

(19) World Intellectual Property  
Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
27 May 2004 (27.05.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 2004/043924 A1**

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: C07D 211/86,  
239/22, A61K 31/4412, 31/505, A61P 29/00

(21) International Application Number:  
PCT/SE2003/001739

(22) International Filing Date:  
11 November 2003 (11.11.2003)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:  
0203348-8 12 November 2002 (12.11.2002) SE  
0300388-6 12 February 2003 (12.02.2003) SE  
0302120-1 22 July 2003 (22.07.2003) SE

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): ASTRAZENECA AB [SE/SE]; S-151 85 Södertälje (SE).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): BLADH, Håkan [SE/SE]; AstraZeneca R & D Lund, S-221 87 Lund (SE). KLINGSTEDT, Tomas [SE/SE]; AstraZeneca R & D Lund, S-221 87 Lund (SE). LARSSON, Joakim [SE/SE]; AstraZeneca R & D Lund, S-221 87 Lund (SE). LAWITZ, Karolina [SE/SE]; AstraZeneca R & D Lund, S-221 87 Lund (SE). LEPISTÖ, Matti [SE/SE]; AstraZeneca R & D Lund, S-221 87 Lund (SE). LÖNN, Hans [SE/SE]; AstraZeneca R & D Lund, S-221 87 Lund (SE). NIKITIDIS, Grigoris [SE/SE]; AstraZeneca R & D Lund, S-221 87 Lund (SE).

(74) Agent: GLOBAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY; AstraZeneca AB, S-151 85 Södertälje (SE).

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG)

CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

#### Declaration under Rule 4.17:

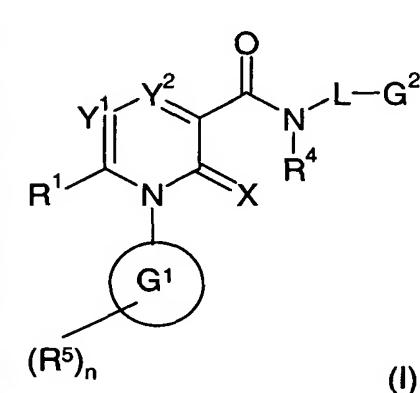
— as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(iii)) for the following designations AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG)

#### Published:

— with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: 2-PYRIDONE DERIVATIVES AS INHIBITORS OF NEUTROPHILE ELASTASE



(57) Abstract: There are provided novel compounds of formula (I) wherein R<sub>1</sub>?, R<sub>2</sub>?, R<sub>3</sub>?, G<sub>1</sub>?, G<sub>2</sub>?, X, L, Y<sub>1</sub>?, Y<sub>2</sub>? and n are as defined in the Specification and optical isomers, racemates and tautomers thereof, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof; together with processes for their preparation, compositions containing them and their use in therapy. The compounds are inhibitors of neutrophil elastase.

## 2-pyridone derivatives as inhibitors of neutrophile elastase

### Field of the Invention

5 This invention relates to novel 2-pyridone derivatives, processes for their preparation, pharmaceutical compositions comprising them, and their use in therapy.

### Background of the Invention

10 Elastases are possibly the most destructive enzymes in the body, having the ability to degrade virtually all connective tissue components. The uncontrolled proteolytic degradation by elastases has been implicated in a number of pathological conditions. Human neutrophil elastase (hNE), a member of the chymotrypsin superfamily of serine proteases is a 33-KDa enzyme stored in the azurophilic granules of the neutrophils. In 15 neutrophils the concentration of NE exceeded 5 mM and its total cellular amount has been estimated to be up to 3 pg. Upon activation, NE is rapidly released from the granules into the extracellular space with some portion remaining bound to neutrophil plasma membrane (See Kawabat et al. 2002, Eur. J. Pharmacol. 451, 1-10). The main intracellular physiological function of NE is degradation of foreign organic molecules phagocytosed by 20 neutrophils, whereas the main target for extracellular elastase is elastin (Janoff and Scherer, 1968, J. Exp. Med. 128, 1137-1155). NE is unique, as compared to other proteases (for example, proteinase 3) in that it has the ability to degrade almost all extracellular matrix and key plasma proteins (See Kawabat et al., 2002, Eur. J. Pharmacol. 451, 1-10). It degrades a wide range of extracellular matrix proteins such as elastin, Type 3 and type 4 25 collagens laminin, fibronectin, cytokines etc. (Ohbayashi, H., 2002, Expert Opin. Investig. Drugs, 11, 965-980). NE is a major common mediator of many pathological changes seen in chronic lung disease including epithelial damage (Stockley, R.A. 1994, Am. J. Resp. Crit. Care Med. 150, 109-113).

30 The destructive role of NE was solidified almost 40 years ago when Laurell and Eriksson reported an association of chronic airflow obstruction and emphysema with deficiency of

serum  $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin (Laurell and Eriksson, 1963, Scand. J. Clin. Invest. 15, 132-140). Subsequently it was determined that  $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin is the most important endogenous inhibitor of human NE. The imbalance between human NE and endogenous antiprotease is believed to cause excess human NE in pulmonary tissues which is considered as a major pathogenic factor in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). The excessive human NE shows a prominent destructive profile and actively takes part in destroying the normal pulmonary structures, followed by the irreversible enlargement of the respiratory airspaces, as seen mainly in emphysema. There is an increase in neutrophil recruitment into the lungs which is associated with increased lung elastase burden and emphysema in  $\alpha_1$ -proteinase inhibitor-deficient mice (Cavarra et al., 1996, Lab. Invest. 75, 273-280). Individuals with higher levels of the NE- $\alpha_1$  protease inhibitor complex in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid show significantly accelerated decline in lung functions compared to those with lower levels (Betsuyaku et al. 2000, Respiration, 67, 261-267). Instillation of human NE via the trachea in rats causes lung haemorrhage, neutrophil accumulation during acute phase and emphysematous changes during chronic phase (Karaki et al., 2002, Am. J. Resp. Crit. Care Med., 166, 496-500). Studies have shown that the acute phase of pulmonary emphysema and pulmonary haemorrhage caused by NE in hamsters can be inhibited by pre-treatment with inhibitors of NE ( Fujie et al.,1999, Inflamm. Res. 48, 160-167).

Neutrophil-predominant airway inflammation and mucus obstruction of the airways are major pathologic features of COPD, including cystic fibrosis and chronic bronchitis. NE impairs mucin production, leading to mucus obstruction of the airways. NE is reported to increase the expression of major respiratory mucin gene, MUC5AC (Fischer, B.M & Voynow, 2002, Am. J. Respir. Cell Biol., 26, 447-452). Aerosol administration of NE to guinea pigs produces extensive epithelial damage within 20 minutes of contact (Suzuki et al., 1996, Am. J. Resp. Crit. Care Med., 153, 1405-1411). Furthermore NE reduces the ciliary beat frequency of human respiratory epithelium *in vitro* (Smallman et al., 1984, Thorax, 39, 663-667) which is consistent with the reduced mucociliary clearance that is seen in COPD patients (Currie et al., 1984, Thorax, 42, 126-130). The instillation of NE into the airways leads to mucus gland hyperplasia in hamsters (Lucey et al., 1985, Am. Resp. Crit. Care Med., 132, 362-366). A role for NE is also implicated in mucus hypersecretion in asthma. In an allergen sensitised guinea pig acute asthma model an

inhibitor of NE prevented goblet cell degranulation and mucus hypersecretion (Nadel et al., 1999, Eur. Resp. J., 13, 190-196).

NE has been also shown to play a role in the pathogenesis of pulmonary fibrosis.

5 NE:  $\alpha_1$ -protease inhibitor complex is increased in serum of patients with pulmonary fibrosis, which correlates with the clinical parameters in these patients (Yamanouchi et al., 1998, Eur. Resp. J. 11, 120-125). In a murine model of human pulmonary fibrosis, a NE inhibitor reduced bleomycin-induced pulmonary fibrosis (Taooka et al., 1997, Am. J. Resp. Crit. Care Med., 156, 260-265). Furthermore investigators have shown that NE deficient  
10 mice are resistant to bleomycin-induced pulmonary fibrosis (Dunsmore et al., 2001, Chest, 120, 35S-36S). Plasma NE level was found to be elevated in patients who progressed to ARDS implicating the importance of NE in early ARDS disease pathogenesis. (Donnelly et al., 1995, Am. J. Res. Crit. Care Med., 151, 428-1433). The antiproteases and NE complexed with antiprotease are increased in lung cancer area (Marchandise et al., 1989, Eur. Resp. J. 2, 623-629). Recent studies have shown that polymorphism in the promoter  
15 region of the NE gene are associated with lung cancer development (Taniguchi et al., 2002, Clin. Cancer Res., 8, 1115-1120).

Acute lung injury caused by endotoxin in experimental animals is associated with elevated  
20 levels of NE ( Kawabata, et al., 1999, Am. J. Resp. Crit. Care, 161, 2013-2018). Acute lung inflammation caused by intratracheal injection of lipopolysaccharide in mice has been shown to elevate the NE activity in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid which is significantly inhibited by a NE inhibitor (Fujie et al., 1999, Eur. J. Pharmacol., 374, 117-125; Yasui, et al., 1995, Eur. Resp. J., 8, 1293-1299). NE also plays an important role in the neutrophil-induced increase of pulmonary microvascular permeability observed in a model of acute lung injury caused by tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$  (TNF $\alpha$ ) and phorbol myristate acetate (PMA) in isolated perfused rabbit lungs (Miyazaki et al., 1998, Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med., 157, 89-94).

30 A role for NE has also been suggested in monocrotoline-induced pulmonary vascular wall thickening and cardiac hypertrophy (Molteni et al., 1989, Biochemical Pharmacol. 38, 2411-2419). Serine elastase inhibitor reverses the monocrotaline-induced pulmonary

hypertension and remodelling in rat pulmonary arteries (Cowan et al., 2000, Nature Medicine, 6, 698-702). Recent studies have shown that serine elastase, that is, NE or vascular elastase are important in cigarette smoke-induced muscularisation of small pulmonary arteries in guinea pigs (Wright et al., 2002, Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med., 166, 5 954-960).

NE plays a key role in experimental cerebral ischemic damage (Shimakura et al., 2000, Brain Research, 858, 55-60), ischemia-reperfusion lung injury (Kishima et al., 1998, Ann. Thorac. Surg. 65, 913-918) and myocardial ischemia in rat heart (Tiefenbacher et al., 1997, 10 Eur. J. Physiol., 433, 563-570). Human NE levels in plasma are significantly increased above normal in inflammatory bowel diseases, for example, Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis (Adeyemi et al., 1985, Gut, 26, 1306-1311). In addition NE has also been assumed to be involved in the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis (Adeyemi et al., 1986, Rheumatol. Int., 6, 57). The development of collagen induced arthritis in mice is 15 suppressed by a NE inhibitor (Kakimoto et al., 1995, Cellular Immunol. 165, 26-32).

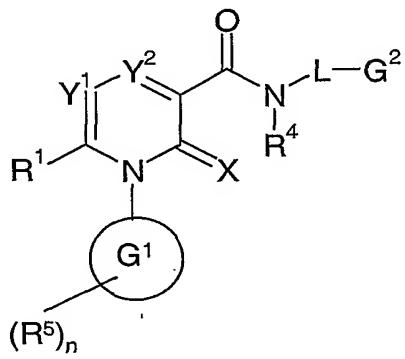
Thus, human NE is known as one of the most destructive serine proteases and has been implicated in a variety of inflammatory diseases. The important endogenous inhibitor of human NE is  $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin. The imbalance between human NE and antiprotease is 20 believed to give rise to an excess of human NE resulting in uncontrolled tissue destruction. The protease/ antiprotease balance may be upset by a decreased availability of  $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin either through inactivation by oxidants such as cigarette smoke, or as a result of genetic inability to produce sufficient serum levels. Human NE has been implicated in the promotion or exacerbation of a number of diseases such as pulmonary 25 emphysema, pulmonary fibrosis, adult respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), ischemia reperfusion injury, rheumatoid arthritis and pulmonary hypertension.

WO 02/053543 discloses pyridone derivatives having affinity for cannabinoid 2-type receptor.

The present invention discloses novel 2-pyridone derivatives that are inhibitors of human neutrophil elastase and homologous serine proteases such as proteinase 3 and pancreatic elastase, and are thereby useful in therapy.

5    Disclosure of the Invention

The present invention provides a compound of formula (I)



(I)

10

wherein

X represents O or S;

15    Y¹ represents N or CR²; and when R¹ represents OH, Y¹ may also, in the tautomeric form, represent NR⁶;

Y² represents CR³; and when Y¹ represents CR², then Y² may also represent N;

20    R¹ represents H or C1 to 6 alkyl; said alkyl being optionally substituted by one or more substituents selected independently from halogen, CN, CHO, OR⁷, NR⁸R⁹, S(O)mR¹⁰ and SO₂NR¹¹R¹²;

and, when  $Y^1$  represents N,  $R^1$  may also represent OH;

$R^7$  represents H, C1 to 6 alkyl or phenyl; said phenyl being optionally further substituted by halogen, C1 to 6 alkyl and C1 to 6 alkoxy;

5

$R^2$  represents H, halogen or C1 to 6 alkyl;

$R^3$  represents H or F;

10     $G^1$  represents phenyl or a five- or six-membered heteroaromatic ring containing 1 to 3 heteroatoms independently selected from O, S and N; or  $G^1$  represents a five- or six-membered saturated or partially unsaturated cycloalkyl ring; or  $G^1$  represents a five- or six-membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring containing one heteroatom selected from O, S and NR<sup>13</sup> where R<sup>13</sup> represents H or C1 to 6 alkyl;

15

$R^5$  represents H, halogen, C1 to 6 alkyl, CN, C1 to 6 alkoxy, NO<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup>, C1 to 3 alkyl substituted by one or more F atoms or C1 to 3 alkoxy substituted by one or more F atoms;

20     $R^{14}$  and  $R^{15}$  independently represent H or C1 to 3 alkyl; said alkyl being optionally further substituted by one or more F atoms;

n represents an integer 1, 2 or 3 and when n represents 2 or 3, each  $R^5$  group is selected independently;

25     $R^4$  and  $R^6$  independently represent H or C1 to 6 alkyl; said alkyl being optionally further substituted by OH or C1 to 6 alkoxy;

or  $\mathbf{R}^4$  and  $\mathbf{L}$  are joined together such that the group  $-\mathbf{N}\mathbf{R}^4\mathbf{L}$  represents a 5 to 7 membered azacyclic ring optionally incorporating one further heteroatom selected from O, S and  $\mathbf{N}\mathbf{R}^{16}$ ;

5       $\mathbf{L}$  represents a bond, O,  $\mathbf{N}\mathbf{R}^{29}$  or C1 to 6 alkyl; said alkyl optionally incorporating a heteroatom selected from O, S and  $\mathbf{N}\mathbf{R}^{16}$ ; and said alkyl being optionally further substituted by OH or OMe;

10      $\mathbf{G}^2$  represents a monocyclic ring system selected from:

- i) phenyl or phenoxy,
- ii) a 5 or 6 membered heteroaromatic ring containing one to three heteroatoms independently selected from O, S and N,
- iii) a C3 to 6 saturated or partially unsaturated cycloalkyl, or
- iv) a C4 to 7 saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring containing one or two heteroatoms independently selected from O,  $\mathbf{S(O)_p}$  and  $\mathbf{N}\mathbf{R}^{17}$  and optionally further incorporating a carbonyl group; or

20      $\mathbf{G}^2$  represents a bicyclic ring system in which each of the two rings is independently selected from:

- i) phenyl,
- ii) a 5 or 6 membered heteroaromatic ring containing one to three heteroatoms independently selected from O, S and N,
- iii) a C3 to 6 saturated or partially unsaturated cycloalkyl, or
- iv) a C4 to 7 saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring containing one or two heteroatoms independently selected from O,  $\mathbf{S(O)_p}$  and  $\mathbf{N}\mathbf{R}^{17}$  and optionally further incorporating a carbonyl group;

and the two rings are either fused together, or are bonded directly together or are separated by a linker group selected from O, S(O)<sub>q</sub> or CH<sub>2</sub>,

said monocyclic or bicyclic ring system being optionally further substituted by one to three  
 5 substituents independently selected from CN, OH, C1 to 6 alkyl, C1 to 6 alkoxy, halogen,  
 $\text{NR}^{18}\text{R}^{19}$ , NO<sub>2</sub>, OSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>38</sup>, CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>20</sup>, C(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>, C(O)NR<sup>21</sup>R<sup>22</sup>, C(S)NR<sup>23</sup>R<sup>24</sup>,  
 $\text{SC}(=\text{NH})\text{NH}_2$ , NR<sup>31</sup>C(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>, S(O)<sub>s</sub>R<sup>25</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>26</sup>R<sup>27</sup>, C1 to 3 alkoxy substituted by  
 one or more F atoms and C1 to 3 alkyl substituted by SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>39</sup> or by one or more F atoms;  
 or

10

when L does not represent a bond, G<sup>2</sup> may also represent H;

**m**, **p**, **q**, **s** and **t** independently represent an integer 0, 1 or 2;

15 **R**<sup>8</sup> and **R**<sup>9</sup> independently represent H, C1 to 6 alkyl, formyl or C2 to 6 alkanoyl; said alkyl  
 being optionally further substituted by phenyl optionally substituted by halogen, C1 to 6  
 alkyl, C1 to 6 alkoxy or SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>30</sup>;  
 or the group **NR**<sup>8</sup>**R**<sup>9</sup> together represents a 5 to 7 membered azacyclic ring optionally  
 incorporating one further heteroatom selected from O, S and NR<sup>28</sup>;

20

**R**<sup>18</sup> and **R**<sup>19</sup> independently represent H, C1 to 6 alkyl, formyl, C2 to 6 alkanoyl, S(O)<sub>t</sub>R<sup>32</sup>  
 or SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>33</sup>R<sup>34</sup>; said alkyl group being optionally further substituted by halogen, CN, C1  
 to 4 alkoxy or CONR<sup>41</sup>R<sup>42</sup>;

25

**R**<sup>25</sup> represents H, C1 to 6 alkyl or C3 to 6 cycloalkyl; said alkyl group being optionally  
 further substituted by one or more substituents selected independently from OH, CN,  
 $\text{CONR}^{35}\text{R}^{36}$ , CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>37</sup>, OCOR<sup>40</sup>, C3 to 6 cycloalkyl, a C4 to 7 saturated heterocyclic ring

containing one or two heteroatoms independently selected from O, S(O)<sub>p</sub> and NR<sup>43</sup> and phenyl or a 5 or 6 membered heteroaromatic ring containing one to three heteroatoms independently selected from O, S and N; said aromatic ring being optionally further substituted by one or more substituents selected independently from halogen, CN, C1 to 4 alkyl, C1 to 4 alkoxy, OH, CONR<sup>44</sup> R<sup>45</sup>, CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>46</sup>, S(O)<sub>s</sub>R<sup>47</sup> and NHCOCH<sub>3</sub>;

**R**<sup>26</sup> and **R**<sup>27</sup> independently represent H, C1 to 6 alkyl, formyl or C2 to 6 alkanoyl;

**R**<sup>32</sup> represents H, C1 to 6 alkyl or C3 to 6 cycloalkyl;

10

**R**<sup>38</sup> represents H, C1 to 6 alkyl or phenyl; said phenyl being optionally further substituted by halogen, C1 to 6 alkyl or C1 to 6 alkoxy;

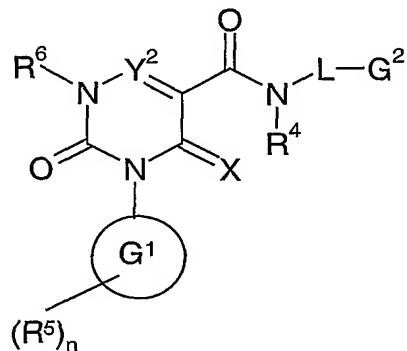
**R**<sup>10</sup>, **R**<sup>11</sup>, **R**<sup>12</sup>, **R**<sup>16</sup>, **R**<sup>17</sup>, **R**<sup>20</sup>, **R**<sup>21</sup>, **R**<sup>22</sup>, **R**<sup>23</sup>, **R**<sup>24</sup>, **R**<sup>28</sup>, **R**<sup>29</sup>, **R**<sup>30</sup>, **R**<sup>31</sup>, **R**<sup>33</sup>, **R**<sup>34</sup>, **R**<sup>35</sup>,  
15 **R**<sup>36</sup>, **R**<sup>37</sup>, **R**<sup>39</sup>, **R**<sup>40</sup>, **R**<sup>41</sup>, **R**<sup>42</sup>, **R**<sup>43</sup>, **R**<sup>44</sup>, **R**<sup>45</sup>, **R**<sup>46</sup> and **R**<sup>47</sup> independently represent H or C1 to 6 alkyl;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, with the proviso that the following compounds are disclaimed:

20 N-benzyl-5,6-dimethyl-2-oxo-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide;  
N-(2-phenethyl)-5,6-dimethyl-2-oxo-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide;  
N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide;  
N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-  
carboxamide;  
25 4-[2-[[[1,2-dihydro-1-(4-methylcyclohexyl)-2-oxo-3-pyridinyl]carbonyl]amino]ethyl]-  
benzoic acid; and  
4-[2-[[[(1-cyclohexyl-1,2-dihydro-2-oxo-3-pyridinyl]carbonyl]amino]ethyl]-benzoic acid.

The compounds of formula (I) may exist in enantiomeric forms. It is to be understood that all enantiomers, diastereomers, racemates and mixtures thereof are included within the scope of the invention.

5 Compounds of formula (I) may also exist in various tautomeric forms. Thus, for example, compounds of formula (I) wherein R<sup>1</sup> represents OH and Y<sup>1</sup> represents N, are tautomers of compounds of formula (Ia) wherein R<sup>6</sup> represents H.



(Ia)

10

All possible tautomeric forms and mixtures thereof are included within the scope of the invention. Compounds of formula (Ia) wherein R<sup>6</sup> represents H or optionally substituted C1 to 6 alkyl are thus specifically included within the scope of the invention.

15 Unless otherwise indicated, the term "C1 to 6 alkyl" referred to herein denotes a straight or branched chain alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Examples of such groups include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, t-butyl, pentyl and hexyl. The terms "C1 to 3 alkyl" and "C1 to 4 alkyl" are to be interpreted analogously.

20 Examples of "C1 to 3 alkyl substituted by one or more F atoms" include fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1,1-difluoroethyl, pentafluoroethyl and 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "C1 to 6 alkoxy" referred to herein denotes an oxygen substituent bonded to a straight or branched chain alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Examples of such groups include methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, i-propoxy, n-butoxy, i-butoxy and s-butoxy. The terms "C1 to 3 alkoxy" and "C1 to 4 alkoxy" are to 5 be interpreted analogously.

Examples of "C1 to 3 alkoxy substituted by one or more F atoms" include fluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy and 3,3,3-trifluoropropoxy.

10 Unless otherwise indicated, the term "C2 to 6 alkanoyl" referred to herein denotes a straight or branched chain alkyl group having from 1 to 5 carbon atoms bonded to the molecule via a carbonyl group. Examples of such groups include acetyl, propionyl and pivaloyl.

15 Unless otherwise indicated, the term "halogen" referred to herein denotes fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.

Examples of a five or six membered heteroaromatic ring containing 1 to 3 heteroatoms independently selected from O, S and N include furan, thiophene, pyrrole, oxazole, 20 oxadiazole, isoxazole, imidazole, thiazole, triazole, thiadiazole, pyridine, pyrimidine and pyrazine.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "C3 to 6 saturated or partially unsaturated cycloalkyl" referred to herein denotes a 3 to 6 membered non-aromatic carbocyclic ring optionally 25 incorporating one or more double bonds. Examples include cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl and cyclohexenyl. The term "five- or six-membered saturated or partially unsaturated cycloalkyl ring" is to be interpreted analogously.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "C4 to 7 saturated or partially unsaturated 30 heterocyclic ring containing one or two heteroatoms independently selected from O, S(O)<sub>p</sub> and NR<sup>17</sup> and optionally further incorporating a carbonyl group" referred to herein denotes

a 4 to 7 membered non-aromatic heterocyclic ring optionally incorporating one or more double bonds and optionally incorporating a carbonyl group. Examples include tetrahydrofuran, thiolane 1,1-dioxide, tetrahydropyran, 4-oxo-4H-pyran, pyrrolidine, pyrroline, imidazolidine, 1,3-dioxolane, piperidine, piperazine, morpholine, 5 perhydroazepine, pyrrolidone and piperidone. The term “five- or six-membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring containing one heteroatom selected from O, S and NR<sup>13</sup>,” is to be interpreted analogously.

Examples of a “5 to 7 membered azacyclic ring optionally incorporating one further 10 heteroatom selected from O, S and NR<sup>16</sup>,” include pyrrolidine, piperidine, morpholine, thiomorpholine and piperazine.

In the definition of L, “C1 to 6 alkyl; said alkyl optionally incorporating a heteroatom selected from O, S and NR<sup>16</sup>” embraces a straight or branched chain arrangement of 1 to 6 15 carbon atoms in which any two carbon atoms are optionally separated by O, S or NR<sup>16</sup>. The definition thus includes, for example, methylene, ethylene, propylene, hexamethylene, ethylethylene, –CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O–CH<sub>2</sub>–, –CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O–CH<sub>2</sub>–CH<sub>2</sub>–, –CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>S– and –CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>16</sup>–.

20 Examples of bicyclic ring systems in which the two rings are either fused together, or are bonded directly together or are separated by a linker group selected from O, S(O)<sub>q</sub> or CH<sub>2</sub> include biphenyl, thienylphenyl, pyrazolylphenyl, phenoxyphenyl, naphthyl, indanyl, quinolyl, tetrahydroquinolyl, benzofuranyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, indolinyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, indazolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzthiazolyl, purinyl, isoquinolyl, chromanyl, 25 indenyl, quinazolyl, quinoxalyl, chromanyl, isocromanyl, 3H-indolyl, 1H-indazolyl, quinuclidyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl, morpholine-4-ylphenyl, 1,3-benzodioxolyl, 1,1-dioxido-2,3-dihydro-1-benzothienyl, 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxinyl and 3,4-dihydro-isochromenyl .

Examples of bicyclic ring systems in which the two rings are separated by a linker group

$S(O)_q$  include 4-(piperazin-1-ylsulfonyl)phenyl, 4-(morpholin-4-ylsulfonyl)phenyl,

4-(piperidin-1-ylsulfonyl)phenyl, 4-(pyrrolidin-1-ylsulfonyl)phenyl,

4-(4-pyridinylsulfonyl)phenyl, 4-(phenylsulfonyl)phenyl, 4-(thiazolylsulfonyl)phenyl,

5 4-(pyrimidin-2-ylsulfonyl)phenyl, 4-(imidazolylsulfonyl)phenyl,

4-(triazolylsulfonyl)phenyl and 4-(oxazolylsulfonyl)phenyl.

In one embodiment,  $R^5$  represents H, halogen, C1 to 6 alkyl, CN, C1 to 6 alkoxy, C1 to 3 alkyl substituted by one or more F atoms or C1 to 3 alkoxy substituted by one or more F

10 atoms. In another embodiment,  $R^5$  represents halogen, C1 to 6 alkyl, CN, C1 to 6 alkoxy

or C1 to 3 alkyl substituted by one or more F atoms. In another embodiment,  $R^5$  represents halogen,  $CH_3$ , CN,  $OCH_3$  or  $CF_3$ .

In one embodiment, n represents an integer 1 or 2. In another embodiment, n represents the

15 integer 1.

In one embodiment,  $R^5$  represents halogen, CN or  $CF_3$ ; n represents the integer 1; and  $G^1$

represents phenyl.

20 In one aspect, the invention provides compounds of formula (I) wherein X represents O;

$Y^1$  represents  $CR^2$ ;  $Y^2$  represents  $CR^3$ ;  $R^1$  represents optionally substituted C1 to 6 alkyl;

$G^1$  represents phenyl or a five- or six-membered heteroaromatic ring containing 1 to 3

heteroatoms independently selected from O, S and N;  $R^4$  represents H; L represents C1 to

6 alkyl; and  $G^2$  represents an optionally substituted monocyclic ring system selected from:

25

i) phenyl,

ii) a 5 or 6 membered heteroaromatic ring containing one to three heteroatoms independently selected from O, S and N,

iii) a C3 to 6 saturated or partially unsaturated cycloalkyl, or

iv) a C4 to 7 saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring containing one or two heteroatoms independently selected from O, S(O)<sub>p</sub> and NR<sup>17</sup> and optionally further incorporating a carbonyl group.

5 In another aspect the invention provides compounds of formula (I) wherein X represents O; Y<sup>1</sup> represents CR<sup>2</sup>; Y<sup>2</sup> represents CR<sup>3</sup>; R<sup>1</sup> represents C1 to 6 alkyl; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> each represent H; G<sup>1</sup> represents phenyl or a five- or six-membered heteroaromatic ring containing 1 to 3 heteroatoms independently selected from O, S and N; R<sup>4</sup> represents H; L represents C1 to 6 alkyl; and G<sup>2</sup> represents an optionally substituted monocyclic ring system selected from:

i) phenyl,  
ii) a 5 or 6 membered heteroaromatic ring containing one to three heteroatoms independently selected from O, S and N,  
15 iii) a C3 to 6 saturated or partially unsaturated cycloalkyl, or  
iv) a C4 to 7 saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring containing one or two heteroatoms independently selected from O, S(O)<sub>p</sub> and NR<sup>17</sup> and optionally further incorporating a carbonyl group.

20 In another aspect the invention provides compounds of formula (I) wherein X represents O; Y<sup>1</sup> represents N or NR<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>1</sup> represents OH or a tautomer thereof; Y<sup>2</sup> represents CR<sup>3</sup>; G<sup>1</sup> represents phenyl or a five- or six-membered heteroaromatic ring containing 1 to 3 heteroatoms independently selected from O, S and N; R<sup>4</sup> represents H; L represents C1 to 6 alkyl; and G<sup>2</sup> represents an optionally substituted monocyclic ring system selected from:

i) phenyl,  
ii) a 5 or 6 membered heteroaromatic ring containing one to three heteroatoms independently selected from O, S and N,

- iii) a C3 to 6 saturated or partially unsaturated cycloalkyl, or
- iv) a C4 to 7 saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring containing one or two heteroatoms independently selected from O, S(O)<sub>p</sub> and NR<sup>17</sup> and optionally further incorporating a carbonyl group.

5

In another aspect the invention provides compounds of formula (I) wherein X represents O; Y<sup>1</sup> represents CR<sup>2</sup>; Y<sup>2</sup> represents CR<sup>3</sup>; R<sup>1</sup> represents C1 to 6 alkyl; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> each represent H; G<sup>1</sup> represents phenyl or pyridyl; R<sup>4</sup> represents H; L represents C1 to 6 alkyl; and G<sup>2</sup> represents optionally substituted phenyl.

10

In another aspect the invention provides compounds of formula (I) wherein X represents O; Y<sup>1</sup> represents CR<sup>2</sup>; Y<sup>2</sup> represents CR<sup>3</sup>; R<sup>1</sup> represents C1 to 6 alkyl; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> each represent H; G<sup>1</sup> represents phenyl or pyridyl; R<sup>4</sup> represents H; L represents methylene; and G<sup>2</sup> represents optionally substituted phenyl.

15

In one embodiment, X in formula (I) represents O.

In one embodiment, the invention discloses compounds of formula (I) in which Y<sup>1</sup> represents CR<sup>2</sup> and Y<sup>2</sup> represents CR<sup>3</sup>. In another embodiment, the invention discloses compounds of formula (I) in which Y<sup>1</sup> represents CR<sup>2</sup> and Y<sup>2</sup> represents CR<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> each represent H.

In another embodiment, Y<sup>1</sup> represents N. In another embodiment, R<sup>1</sup> represents OH in the tautomeric form and Y<sup>1</sup> represents NR<sup>6</sup>.

25

In one embodiment, R<sup>1</sup> represents optionally substituted C1 to 6 alkyl. In another embodiment, R<sup>1</sup> represents C1 to 6 alkyl, particularly methyl.

In one embodiment,  $G^1$  represents phenyl or a five- or six-membered heteroaromatic ring containing 1 to 3 heteroatoms independently selected from O, S and N. In another embodiment,  $G^1$  in formula (I) represents phenyl or pyridyl. In another embodiment,  $G^1$  in formula (I) represents phenyl. In another embodiment,  $G^1$  in formula (I) represents phenyl and  $(R^5)_n$  represents a  $CF_3$  group in the 3-position.

In one embodiment,  $R^4$  represents H.

10 In one embodiment, L represents C1 to 6 alkyl. In another embodiment, L represents  $-CH_2-$ . In another embodiment, L represents  $NR^{29}$  and  $R^{29}$  represents H.

In one embodiment,  $G^2$  represents an optionally substituted monocyclic ring system selected from:

15 i) phenyl,  
ii) a 5 or 6 membered heteroaromatic ring containing one to three heteroatoms independently selected from O, S and N,  
iii) a C3 to 6 saturated or partially unsaturated cycloalkyl, or  
20 iv) a C4 to 7 saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring containing one or two heteroatoms independently selected from O,  $S(O)_p$  and  $NR^{17}$  and optionally further incorporating a carbonyl group.

In another embodiment,  $G^2$  represents optionally substituted phenyl. In another embodiment,  $G^2$  represents phenyl substituted by  $OSO_2R^{38}$ ,  $S(O)_sR^{25}$ ,  $SO_2NR^{26}R^{27}$ ,  $NR^{18}R^{19}$  (wherein at least one of  $R^{18}$  and  $R^{19}$  represents  $S(O)_tR^{32}$  or  $SO_2NR^{33}R^{34}$ ) or C1 to 3 alkyl substituted by  $SO_2R^{39}$ .

In another aspect, the invention specifically provides one or more compounds as described in the Examples herein, or the non-salt form thereof or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5 Particular compounds include:

N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 6-methyl-N-(4-morpholin-4-ylbenzyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 N-[4-(dimethylamino)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(aminosulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 N-benzyl-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1-(2-fluoro-5-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 N-(3-chlorobenzyl)-1-(2-fluoro-5-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(2-fluoro-5-methylphenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 N-(3-chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(aminosulfonyl)benzyl]-1-(3-chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-chloro-4-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-chloro-4-methylphenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 1-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-ethylphenyl)-N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
1-(3-bromophenyl)-N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 1-(3-bromophenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 N-(2,3-dihydro-1-benzofuran-5-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[3-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-bromobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(aminosulfonyl)benzyl]-1-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 N-benzyl-1-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 N-(3-chlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 N-(3-chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

methyl 4-[({[1-(3-chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl]carbonyl}amino)methyl]benzoate

20 4-[({[1-(3-chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl]carbonyl}amino)methyl]benzoic acid

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(cyclohexylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(2-furylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-benzyl-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(2-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(2,5-dimethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[(1-ethylpyrrolidin-2-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(3-chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(thien-2-ylmethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(3-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-[2-(1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl)ethyl]-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 N-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)ethyl]-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[2-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl]-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(2-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[2-(2-chlorophenyl)ethyl]-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(2-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(2-cyclohex-1-en-1-ylethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[2-(4-bromophenyl)ethyl]-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(3-bromobenzyl)-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 N-(4-bromobenzyl)-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(2-bromobenzyl)-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(3,4-dihydro-2H-pyran-2-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-(4-methylbenzyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-(1-naphthylmethyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(2-ethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-(3-methylbenzyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-(2-methylbenzyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-[(5-methyl-2-furyl)methyl]-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(2,3-dimethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[1-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 N-[1-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl]-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(2,5-difluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(2,3-dihydro-1-benzofuran-5-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 methyl 4-[{[1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridin-3-yl]carbonyl}amino)methyl]benzoate

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(4-phenoxybenzyl)-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[(1S)-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(thien-3-ylmethyl)-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-[(5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methyl]-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[(2,5-dimethyl-3-furyl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(3-furylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(4-thien-2-ylbenzyl)-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(aminosulfonyl)benzyl]-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[2-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)ethyl]-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-thien-2-yethyl)-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-[2-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-{2-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]ethyl}-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 N-(cyclohexylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(2-furylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 N-(2-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 N-(3-fluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(2,5-dimethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[(1-ethylpyrrolidin-2-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 N-(2-chlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(3-chlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(thien-2-ylmethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(3-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 N-[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-phenylethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N-[2-(1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl)ethyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 N-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 N-[2-(2-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[2-(2-chlorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 N-[2-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 N-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[2-(2-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(2-cyclohex-1-en-1-ylethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[2-(4-bromophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(3-bromobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 N-(4-bromobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(2-bromobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(3,4-dihydro-2H-pyran-2-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 6-methyl-N-(4-methylbenzyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N-(1-naphthylmethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 N-(2-ethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N-(3-methylbenzyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 N-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 6-methyl-N-(2-methylbenzyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(2-fluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(2-chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 N-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N-[(5-methyl-2-furyl)methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 N-(2,3-dimethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[1-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 N-(2,5-difluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

methyl 4-{{(6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)carbonyl}amino}methyl}benzoate

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(4-phenoxybenzyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 N-[(2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N-[(5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 N-[(2,5-dimethyl-3-furyl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(3-furylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(4-thien-2-ylbenzyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[2-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-thien-2-ylethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 N-[2-(4-tert-butylphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N-[2-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-{2-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]ethyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[(1R)-1-phenylethyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

3-{{[4-(2-methoxyphenyl)piperazin-1-yl]carbonyl}-6-methyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]pyridin-2(1H)-one}

15 N-[(4-cyanocyclohexyl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

3-{{[4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperazin-1-yl]carbonyl}-6-methyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]pyridin-2(1H)-one}

N-[2-(4'-fluoro-1,1'-biphenyl-4-yl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 N-(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[(2R)-2-phenylcyclopropyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 N-[1-(4-chlorobenzyl)piperidin-4-yl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[2-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 N-(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-cyclopentyl-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 N-(3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-hydroxycyclohexyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

10

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-methylpropyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 3-{[3-(3,4-dichlorophenoxy)pyrrolidin-1-yl]carbonyl}-6-methyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]pyridin-2(1H)-one

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(2-methoxyethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 N-(2-hydroxypropyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

ethyl 4-[({6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl}carbonyl)amino]piperidine-1-carboxylate

25 N-[3-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)propyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6'-methyl-2-oxo-2H-1,2'-bipyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 methyl 4-[({[1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl]carbonyl}amino)methyl]benzoate

4-[{[1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl]carbonyl}amino)methyl] benzoic acid

N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1-(2-fluoro-5-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 1-(2-fluoro-5-methylphenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(dimethylamino)benzyl]-1-(2-fluoro-5-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 N-[4-(aminosulfonyl)benzyl]-1-(2-fluoro-5-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-4'-methyl-2-oxo-2H-1,2'-bipyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1-(2,5-dimethylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 1-(2,5-dimethylphenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(dimethylamino)benzyl]-1-(2,5-dimethylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1-[2-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1-[2-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 N-[4-(dimethylamino)benzyl]-1-[2-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-benzyl-5-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 N-(2-chlorobenzyl)-5-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5-methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-phenylethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

35 6-ethyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-6-propyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-butyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 6-(methoxymethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-(hydroxymethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(aminosulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

10 N-[4-(dimethylamino)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

15 N-(2,3-dihydro-1-benzofuran-5-ylmethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-(4-bromobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

20 N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

25 N-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

30 1-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-ethyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

5 5-iodo-6-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-

10 1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

15 1-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-(4-methylbenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-

20 (trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

25 N-(2-chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

methyl 4-{{[{1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-

30 tetrahydropyrimidin-5-yl}carbonyl]amino]methyl}benzoate

1-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-[(5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-[4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzyl]-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
5 3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-  
10 1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
N-(3-bromobenzyl)-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
15 3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-(4-methylbenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-  
20 tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
N-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
25 N-(2-chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
methyl 4-[({[3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-  
30 tetrahydropyrimidin-5-yl]carbonyl}amino)methyl]benzoate  
3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-[(5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-[4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

5 1-butyl-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-N-[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-(3-bromobenzyl)-1-butyl-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

10 1-butyl-N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-butyl-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-N-(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

15 1-butyl-N-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-N-(2-chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

20 1-butyl-N-(2,3-dihydro-1-benzofuran-5-ylmethyl)-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

25 1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

30 1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-(3-bromobenzyl)-1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-(4-bromobenzyl)-1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(4-methylbenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

5 1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

10

1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

15 1-butyl-N-(2-chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

20 1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(2,3-dihydro-1-benzofuran-5-ylmethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-[(4-cyanocyclohexyl)methyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-[(5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

25 1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-[4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-[3-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

30 1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

5 1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-(3-bromobenzyl)-1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

10 N-(4-bromobenzyl)-1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(4-methylbenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

15 1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

20 1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-N-(2-chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

25 1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-N-[(4-cyanocyclohexyl)methyl]-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

30 1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[(5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-[4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-[3-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

5 1-butyl-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-2,4-dioxo-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

10 1-butyl-N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-N-[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-(3-bromobenzyl)-1-butyl-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

15 N-(4-bromobenzyl)-1-butyl-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-N-(4-methylbenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

20 1-butyl-N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

N-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-butyl-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

25 1-butyl-N-(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-N-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-N-(2-chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

30 1-butyl-N-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-N-(2,3-dihydro-1-benzofuran-5-ylmethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-N-[(4-cyanocyclohexyl)methyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

5 1-butyl-N-[(5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-butyl-2,4-dioxo-N-[4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzyl]-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

10 1-butyl-2,4-dioxo-N-[3-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl]-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

6-(chloromethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-[(methylthio)methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-({[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]amino}methyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-(morpholin-4-ylmethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 6-(cyanomethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-isopropyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(ethylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 N-[3-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-1-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid 4-cyclopropanesulfonyl-benzylamide

N-[3-methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 N-[3-bromo-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[3-cyano-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N-[3-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 6-methyl-N-[4-(methylthio)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfinyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 N-[4-(benzylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(propylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(butylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 N-[4-(isobutylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(*sec*-butylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(isopropylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 6-methyl-N-{4-[(3-methylbutyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-{4-[(cyclopropylmethyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 6-methyl-2-oxo-N-{4-[(tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl)sulfonyl]-benzyl}-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-{4-[(cyanomethyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 N-{4-[(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-{4-[(4-cyanobenzyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-{4-[(2-cyanoethyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 N-{4-[(3-hydroxypropyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-{[2-(dimethylamino)-2-oxoethyl]sulfonyl}benzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

ethyl 3-[(4-{[(6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridin-3-10 yl}carbonyl)amino]methyl}phenyl)sulfonyl]propanoate

2-[(4-{[(6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridin-3-yl}carbonyl)amino]methyl}phenyl)sulfonyl]ethyl acetate

N-{4-[(3-cyanobenzyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 methyl 3-[(4-{[(6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridin-3-yl}carbonyl)amino]methyl}phenyl)sulfonyl]propanoate

6-methyl-N-(4-{[(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)methyl]sulfonyl}benzyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-{4-[(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 N-{4-[(3-cyanopropyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-{[(3,5-dimethylisoxazol-4-yl)methyl]sulfonyl}benzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 N-(4-{[4-(acetylamino)benzyl]sulfonyl}benzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N-[4-{2-[(5-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)amino]-2-oxoethyl}sulfonyl]benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenoxy]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 6-methyl-2-oxo-1-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid (4-bromo-phenoxy)-amide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-phenoxy-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-aminobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydroproline-3-carboxamide

5 6-methyl-N-{4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-{4-[bis(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[[4-[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]amino]phenyl]methyl]-1,2-dihydro-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

10 6-methyl-N-{4-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[[4-[butyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]phenyl]methyl]-1,2-dihydro-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

15 1,2-dihydro-6-methyl-N-[[4-[(1-methylethyl)(methylsulfonyl)-amino]phenyl]methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

N-{4-[(2-methoxyethyl)(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-{4-[(2-cyanoethyl)(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 N-{{4-[ethyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-{4-[(2-methoxyethyl)(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

1,2-dihydro-6-methyl-N-[[4-[(methylsulfonyl)propylamino]-phenyl]methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

25 N-[[4-[(3-amino-3-oxopropyl)(methylsulfonyl)amino]phenyl]-methyl]-1,2-dihydro-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

1,2-dihydro-6-methyl-N-[[4-[(methylsulfonyl)oxy]phenyl]methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

2-propanesulfonic acid, 4-[[[[1,2-dihydro-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinyl]carbonyl]amino]methyl]phenyl ester

30 N-[(1,1-dioxido-2,3-dihydro-1-benzothien-5-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[(1,1-dioxido-2,3-dihydro-1-benzothien-5-yl)methyl]-5-iodo-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

5-iodo-N-{4-[isopropyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 1,2-dihydro-6-methyl-N-[[4-[(methylsulfonyl)methyl]phenyl]-methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

6-chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-methylphenyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-3-oxo-3,4-dihdropyrazine-2-carboxamide

5-bromo-6-(difluoromethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 6-(difluoromethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 6-methyl-N-[3-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N'-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carbohydrazide

N'-(4-bromophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carbohydrazide

20 N-[(5-methoxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-2-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(4-cyanobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 N-{[3-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]methyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N'-(4-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carbohydrazide

30 6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[(1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-2-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N-{[1-(3-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
N'-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carbohydrazide  
5 6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[2-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)ethyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
N-[(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
N-[(4-benzylmorpholin-2-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
10 6-methyl-N-[3-(2-methylpiperidin-1-yl)propyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
methyl 2-{{[({6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridin-3-yl}carbonyl)amino]methyl}-3-furoate  
15 6-methyl-N-[(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
N-(3-azepan-1-ylpropyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
6-methyl-N-(3-morpholin-4-ylpropyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
20 6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(3-piperidin-1-ylpropyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
N-[3-(3,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)propyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
25 N-[3-(2-ethylpiperidin-1-yl)propyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
6-methyl-N-[2-(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)ethyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
30 N-[(1-ethyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
N-[4-(acetylamino)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[3-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)propyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 6-methyl-N-{[1-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N'-(4-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carbohydrazide

6-methyl-N-[3-(4-methylpiperidin-1-yl)propyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[3-(5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)propyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

ethyl 5-methyl-4-{{[({6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl}carbonyl)amino]methyl}-2-furoate

15 N-[(6-fluoro-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-8-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-pyridin-3-ylethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[(1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-pyridin-4-ylethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N'-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carbohydrazide

25 6-methyl-N-[(1-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N'-phenyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carbohydrazide

N-[(1-ethyl-5-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 6-methyl-N-[2-(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-(1-benzothien-3-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 N-[(1,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[2-(3,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[2-(3,5-dimethylisoxazol-4-yl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 N-(3,4-dihydro-1H-isochromen-1-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[(2R)-1-ethylpyrrolidin-2-yl]methyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[(2R)-tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5-chloro-N-{4-[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-{4-[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 5-chloro-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(piperazin-1-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(piperazin-1-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 6-methyl-N-[4-(morpholin-4-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(piperidin-1-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N-{4-[(methylamino)sulfonyl]benzyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(pyrrolidin-1-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5-chloro-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(pyrrolidin-1-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

5-chloro-6-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 N-{4-[(acetylamino)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(isopropylsulfonyl)benzyl]-5-iodo-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(cyclopropylsulfonyl)benzyl]-5-iodo-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 1,2-dihydro-6-methyl-N-[[4-[(methylsulfonyl)oxy]phenyl]methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

N-[4-(1,1-dioxidoisothiazolidin-2-yl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[[4-(4-pyridinylsulfonyl)phenyl]methyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(phenylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(1,3-thiazol-2-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 20 6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(pyrimidin-2-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 6-methyl-N-{4-[(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N-{4-[(5-methyl-1,3-oxazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-methyl-N-{[6-(methylsulfonyl)pyridin-3-yl]methyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 5-fluoro-6-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

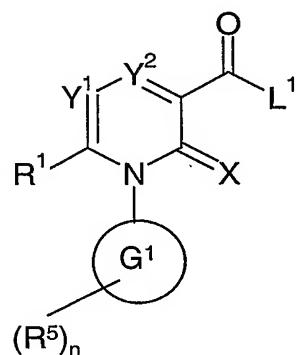
N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-6-(2-oxoethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5-ethyl-6-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

The present invention includes compounds of formula (I) in the form of salts, in particular acid addition salts. Suitable salts include those formed with both organic and inorganic acids. Such acid addition salts will normally be pharmaceutically acceptable although salts of non-pharmaceutically acceptable acids may be of utility in the preparation and purification of the compound in question. Thus, preferred salts include those formed from hydrochloric, hydrobromic, sulphuric, phosphoric, citric, tartaric, lactic, pyruvic, acetic, succinic, fumaric, maleic, methanesulphonic and benzenesulphonic acids.

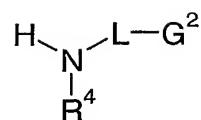
15 In a further aspect the invention provides a process for the preparation of a compound of formula (I) which comprises:  
reacting a compound of formula (II)



(II)

20

wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, Y<sup>1</sup>, Y<sup>2</sup>, X, G<sup>1</sup> and n are as defined in formula (I) and L<sup>1</sup> represents a leaving group,  
with an amine of formula (III) or a salt thereof



(III)

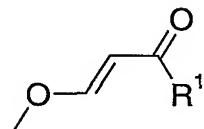
wherein  $\text{R}^4$ ,  $\text{G}^2$  and  $\text{L}$  are as defined in formula (I),

5 and where desired or necessary converting the resultant compound of formula (I), or another salt thereof, into a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or converting one compound of formula (I) into another compound of formula (I); and where desired converting the resultant compound of formula (I) into an optical isomer thereof.

10 The process is carried out at a suitable temperature, generally between 0 °C and the boiling point of the solvent, in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane or N-methylpyrrolidinone. The process is optionally carried out in the presence of a base and/or a coupling reagent such as HATU, HOAT, HOBT or DIEA. Suitable leaving groups  $\text{L}^1$  include OH and halogen, particularly OH.

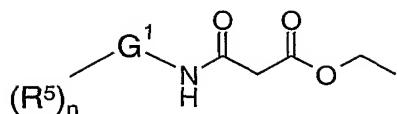
15

Compounds of formula (II) wherein  $\text{Y}^1$  is  $\text{CR}^2$ ,  $\text{Y}^2$  is  $\text{CR}^3$ ,  $\text{L}^1$  is OH and  $\text{R}^2$  and  $\text{R}^3$  are both hydrogen can be prepared by condensing a compound of formula (IV)



(IV)

20 wherein  $\text{R}^1$  is as defined in formula (I),  
with a compound of formula (V)

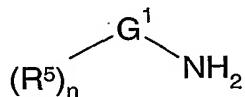


(V)

wherein  $\text{G}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^5$  and  $n$  are as defined in formula (I), in the presence of a suitable base, such as sodium methoxide, in a suitable solvent, such as ethanol, followed by hydrolysis using a suitable base such as sodium hydroxide.

In general, compounds of formulae (IV) and (V) are either known or may be prepared using methods that will be readily apparent to the man skilled in the art. For example, compounds of formula (IV) can be prepared according to the methods of S.M Brombridge et al., *Synthetic Communications*, 1993, **23**, 487-494. And compounds of formula (V) can be prepared according to the methods of Igor V. Ukrainets et al., *Tetrahedron*, 1994, **50**, 10331-10338.

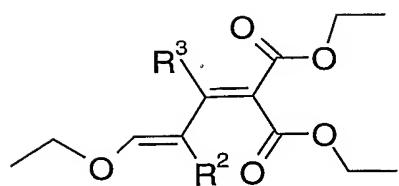
Compounds of formula (II) wherein  $\text{Y}^1$  is  $\text{CR}^2$ ,  $\text{Y}^2$  is  $\text{CR}^3$ ,  $\text{L}^1$  is  $\text{OH}$  and  $\text{R}^1$  is hydrogen can be prepared by reacting a compound of formula (VI)



(VI)

wherein  $\text{G}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^5$  and  $n$  are as defined in formula (I), with a compound of formula (VII)

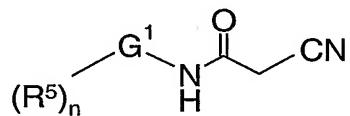
50



(VII)

wherein  $R^2$  or  $R^3$  are as defined in formula (I), at a suitable temperature, such as 160 °C,  
followed by base promoted cyclisation and acid hydrolysis. Compounds of formula (VII)  
5 can be prepared according to US 3,838,155.

Compounds of formula (II) wherein  $Y^1$  is  $CR^2$ ,  $Y^2$  is  $CR^3$ ,  $L^1$  is OH,  $R^1$  is methyl and  $R^2$   
and  $R^3$  are both hydrogen can be prepared by condensing a compound of formula (VIII)

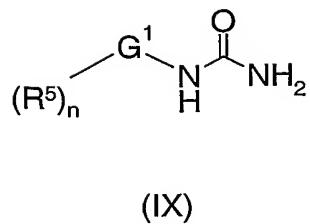


(VIII)

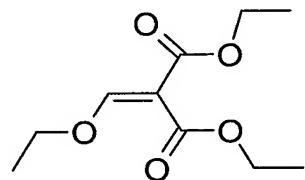
10

wherein  $G^1$ ,  $R^5$  and  $n$  are as defined in formula (I), with 4-methoxy-3-buten-2-one in the  
presence of a suitable base, such as 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane, at a suitable temperature  
in a suitable solvent such as diethyleneglycol monomethyl ether, followed by acid  
15 hydrolysis.

Compounds of formula (II) wherein  $R^1$  is OH,  $Y^1$  is nitrogen and  $Y^2$  is  $CR^3$  can be  
prepared by condensing a compound of formula (IX)



wherein  $\text{G}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^5$  and  $n$  are as defined in formula (I), with a compound of formula (X)



5

(X)

in the presence of a suitable base, such as sodium ethoxide, at a suitable temperature in a suitable solvent such as ethanol.

10 A compound of formula (IX) can be prepared from the corresponding isocyanate derivative by treatment with ammonia in acetonitrile.

Salts of compounds of formula (I) may be formed by reacting the free base or a salt, enantiomer, tautomer or protected derivative thereof, with one or more equivalents of the 15 appropriate acid. The reaction may be carried out in a solvent or medium in which the salt is insoluble, or in a solvent in which the salt is soluble followed by subsequent removal of the solvent *in vacuo* or by freeze drying. Suitable solvents include, for example, water, dioxane, ethanol, 2-propanol, tetrahydrofuran or diethyl ether, or mixtures thereof. The reaction may be a metathetical process or it may be carried out on an ion exchange resin.

20

Compounds of formula (I) and intermediate compounds thereto may be prepared as such or in protected form. The protection and deprotection of functional groups is, for example,

described in 'Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry', edited by J. W. F. McOmie, Plenum Press (1973), and 'Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis', 3rd edition, T. W. Greene & P. G. M. Wuts, Wiley-Interscience (1999).

5 The compounds of the invention and intermediates may be isolated from their reaction mixtures, and if necessary further purified, by using standard techniques.

The compounds of formula (I) may exist in enantiomeric or diastereoisomeric forms or mixtures thereof, all of which are included within the scope of the invention. The various 10 optical isomers may be isolated by separation of a racemic mixture of the compounds using conventional techniques, for example, fractional crystallisation or HPLC. Alternatively, the individual enantiomers may be made by reaction of the appropriate optically active starting materials under reaction conditions that will not cause racemisation.

15 Intermediate compounds may also exist in enantiomeric forms and may be used as purified enantiomers, diastereomers, racemates or mixtures thereof.

According to a further aspect of the invention we provide a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use as a medicament.

20 The compounds of formula (I), and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, are useful because they possess pharmacological activity in animals. The compounds of formula (I) have activity as pharmaceuticals, in particular as modulators of human neutrophil elastase and homologous serine proteases such as proteinase 3 and pancreatic elastase, and as such are 25 predicted to be useful in therapy. The compounds of formula (I) are particularly useful as inhibitors of human neutrophil elastase. They may thus be used in the treatment or prophylaxis of inflammatory diseases and conditions.

30 Examples of these conditions are: adult respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), cystic fibrosis, pulmonary emphysema, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and ischaemic-reperfusion injury. The compounds of this invention may also be useful in the

modulation of endogenous and/or exogenous biological irritants which cause and/or propagate atherosclerosis, diabetes, myocardial infarction; hepatic disorders including but not limited to cirrhosis, systemic lupus erythematosus, inflammatory disease of lymphoid origin, including but not limited to T lymphocytes, B lymphocytes, thymocytes;

5      autoimmune diseases, bone marrow; inflammation of the joint (especially rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis and gout); inflammation of the gastro-intestinal tract (especially inflammatory bowel disease, ulcerative colitis, pancreatitis and gastritis); inflammation of the skin (especially psoriasis, eczema, dermatitis); in tumour metastasis or invasion; in disease associated with uncontrolled degradation of the extracellular matrix such as

10     osteoarthritis; in bone resorptive disease (such as osteoporosis and Paget's disease); diseases associated with aberrant angiogenesis; the enhanced collagen remodelling associated with diabetes, periodontal disease (such as gingivitis), corneal ulceration, ulceration of the skin, post-operative conditions (such as colonic anastomosis) and dermal wound healing; demyelinating diseases of the central and peripheral nervous systems (such

15     as multiple sclerosis); age related illness such as dementia, inflammatory diseases of cardiovascular origins; granulomatous diseases; renal diseases including but not limited to nephritis and polyarteritis; cancer; pulmonary hypertension, ingested poisons, skin contacts, stings, bites; asthma; rhinitis; HIV disease progression; for minimising the effects of organ rejection in organ transplantation including but not limited to human organs; and

20     replacement therapy of proteinase inhibitors.

Thus, another aspect of the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prophylaxis of diseases or conditions in which inhibition of neutrophil elastase activity is beneficial; and a method of treating, or reducing the risk of, diseases or conditions in which inhibition of neutrophil elastase activity is beneficial which comprises administering to a person suffering from or at risk of, said disease or condition, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

30

In another aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the

treatment or prophylaxis of inflammatory diseases or conditions; and a method of treating, or reducing the risk of, inflammatory diseases or conditions which comprises administering to a person suffering from or at risk of, said disease or condition, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5

In particular, the compounds of this invention may be used in the treatment of adult respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), cystic fibrosis, pulmonary emphysema, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), pulmonary hypertension, asthma, rhinitis, ischemia-reperfusion injury, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, cancer, atherosclerosis and 10 gastric mucosal injury.

Prophylaxis is expected to be particularly relevant to the treatment of persons who have suffered a previous episode of, or are otherwise considered to be at increased risk of, the disease or condition in question. Persons at risk of developing a particular disease or 15 condition generally include those having a family history of the disease or condition, or those who have been identified by genetic testing or screening to be particularly susceptible to developing the disease or condition.

For the above mentioned therapeutic indications, the dose of the compound to be 20 administered will depend on the compound employed, the disease being treated, the mode of administration, the age, weight and sex of the patient. Such factors may be determined by the attending physician. However, in general, satisfactory results are obtained when the compounds are administered to a human at a daily dosage of between 0.1 mg/kg to 100 mg/kg (measured as the active ingredient).

25

The compounds of formula (I) may be used on their own, or in the form of appropriate pharmaceutical formulations comprising the compound of the invention in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent, adjuvant or carrier. Particularly preferred are compositions not containing material capable of causing an adverse reaction, for example, 30 an allergic reaction. Conventional procedures for the selection and preparation of suitable

pharmaceutical formulations are described in, for example, "Pharmaceuticals - The Science of Dosage Form Designs", M. E. Aulton, Churchill Livingstone, 1988.

According to the invention, there is provided a pharmaceutical formulation comprising  
5 preferably less than 95% by weight and more preferably less than 50% by weight of a compound of formula (I) in admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier.

We also provide a method of preparation of such pharmaceutical formulations that  
10 comprises mixing the ingredients.

The compounds may be administered topically, for example, to the lungs and/or the airways, in the form of solutions, suspensions, HFA aerosols or dry powder formulations, for example, formulations in the inhaler device known as the Turbuhaler®; or systemically, 15 for example, by oral administration in the form of tablets, pills, capsules, syrups, powders or granules; or by parenteral administration, for example, in the form of sterile parenteral solutions or suspensions; or by rectal administration, for example, in the form of suppositories.

20 Dry powder formulations and pressurized HFA aerosols of the compounds of the invention may be administered by oral or nasal inhalation. For inhalation, the compound is desirably finely divided. The finely divided compound preferably has a mass median diameter of less than 10 µm, and may be suspended in a propellant mixture with the assistance of a dispersant, such as a C<sub>8</sub>-C<sub>20</sub> fatty acid or salt thereof, (for example, oleic acid), a bile salt, a 25 phospholipid, an alkyl saccharide, a perfluorinated or polyethoxylated surfactant, or other pharmaceutically acceptable dispersant.

The compounds of the invention may also be administered by means of a dry powder inhaler. The inhaler may be a single or a multi dose inhaler, and may be a breath actuated 30 dry powder inhaler.

One possibility is to mix the finely divided compound with a carrier substance, for example, a mono-, di- or polysaccharide, a sugar alcohol, or an other polyol. Suitable carriers are sugars, for example, lactose, glucose, raffinose, melezitose, lactitol, maltitol,  
5 trehalose, sucrose, mannitol; and starch. Alternatively the finely divided compound may be coated by another substance. The powder mixture may also be dispensed into hard gelatine capsules, each containing the desired dose of the active compound.

Another possibility is to process the finely divided powder into spheres which break up  
10 during the inhalation procedure. This spheronized powder may be filled into the drug reservoir of a multidose inhaler, for example, that known as the Turbuhaler® in which a dosing unit meters the desired dose which is then inhaled by the patient. With this system the active compound, with or without a carrier substance, is delivered to the patient.

15 For oral administration the active compound may be admixed with an adjuvant or a carrier, for example, lactose, saccharose, sorbitol, mannitol; a starch, for example, potato starch, corn starch or amylopectin; a cellulose derivative; a binder, for example, gelatine or polyvinylpyrrolidone; and/or a lubricant, for example, magnesium stearate, calcium stearate, polyethylene glycol, a wax, paraffin, and the like, and then compressed into  
20 tablets. If coated tablets are required, the cores, prepared as described above, may be coated with a concentrated sugar solution which may contain, for example, gum arabic, gelatine, talcum, titanium dioxide, and the like. Alternatively, the tablet may be coated with a suitable polymer dissolved in a readily volatile organic solvent.

25 For the preparation of soft gelatine capsules, the compound may be admixed with, for example, a vegetable oil or polyethylene glycol. Hard gelatine capsules may contain granules of the compound using either the above mentioned excipients for tablets. Also liquid or semisolid formulations of the drug may be filled into hard gelatine capsules.

Liquid preparations for oral application may be in the form of syrups or suspensions, for example, solutions containing the compound, the balance being sugar and a mixture of ethanol, water, glycerol and propylene glycol. Optionally such liquid preparations may contain colouring agents, flavouring agents, saccharine and/or carboxymethylcellulose as a thickening agent or other excipients known to those skilled in art.

The compounds of the invention may also be administered in conjunction with other compounds used for the treatment of the above conditions.

10 The following Examples are intended to illustrate, but in no way limit the scope of the invention.

General procedures

15  $^1\text{H}$  NMR and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR were recorded on a Varian *Inova* 400 MHz or a Varian *Mercury-VX* 300 MHz instrument. The central peaks of chloroform- $d$  ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  7.27 ppm), dimethylsulfoxide- $d_6$  ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  2.50 ppm), acetonitrile- $d_3$  ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  1.95 ppm) or methanol- $d_4$  ( $\delta_{\text{H}}$  3.31 ppm) where used as internal references. Low-resolution mass spectra were obtained on an Agilent 100 LC-MS system equipped with an APCI ionisation chamber. Column chromatography was carried out using silica gel (0.040-0.063 mm, Merck).

20 Unless stated otherwise, starting materials were commercially available. All solvents and commercial reagents were of laboratory grade and were used as received. Unless otherwise stated, organic solutions were dried using anhydrous  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ .

Unless otherwise stated, the following methods were used for HPLC and LC/MS analysis:

25 *LC/MS-Method A*

Instrument Agilent 1100; Column Waters Symmetry 2.1 x 30 mm; Mass APCI; Flow rate 0.7 ml/min; Wavelength 254 nm; Solvent A: Water + 0.1% TFA; B: Acetonitrile + 0.1% TFA ; Gradient 15-95%/B 8 min, 95% B 1 min.

*LC-Method B*

Instrument Agilent 1100; Column KR100-5C18 150 x 4.6 mm; Flow rate 1.0 ml/min; Wavelength 220 nm; Solvent A: Water + 0.1% TFA; B: Acetonitrile + 0.1% TFA; Gradient 20-100%/B 8 min, 100% B 2 min.

5 The following abbreviations are used:

HBTU O-(Benzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate

HATU O-(7-Azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate

HOBT 1-Hydroxybenzotriazole

HOAT 1-Hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazole

10 DIEA N,N-Diisopropylethylamine

NMP 1-N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone

THF Tetrahydrofuran

TFA Trifluoroacetic acid

15 **Example 1** N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

a) Ethyl 3-[(4-chlorophenyl)amino]-3-oxopropanoate

The title compound was prepared essentially as described by I. V. Ukrainets et al.,

20 *Tetrahedron*, 1994, **50**, 10331-10338.

b) Ethyl 1-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylate

A mixture of ethyl 3-[(4-chlorophenyl)amino]-3-oxopropanoate (1 g, 4 mmol), 4-methoxy-3-butene-2-one (0.42 g, 4.2 mmol) and sodium methoxide (0.22 g, 4.1 mmol) in ethanol (10 ml) was heated to reflux for 5 h. After cooling, the solvent was evaporated off. The residue was chromatographed on silica using heptane/ethyl acetate (1:1 to 1:5) as eluent, affording the title compound (297 mg, 25%).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.17 (1H, d); 7.49 (2H, d); 7.13 (2H, d); 6.21 (1H, d); 4.34 (2H, q); 2.03 (3H, s); 1.35 (3H, t).

c) 1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylic acid

30 Ethyl 1-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylate (297 mg,

1.0 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture of 1M sodium hydroxide solution (6 ml) and THF (5 ml). The reaction mixture was stirred for 2.5 h at room temperature, then acidified to pH 2 using 5M hydrochloric acid, and then extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic phases were washed with water, dried, filtered and evaporated to give the title compound (268 mg, 100%).

5           <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.51 (1H, d); 7.59 (2H, d); 7.18 (2H, d); 6.53 (1H, d); 2.15 (3H, s).

d) N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

A mixture of 1-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylic acid

10          (100 mg, 0.38 mmol), HBTU (59 mg, 0.42 mmol), HOBT (64 mg, 0.42 mmol) and DIEA (195 µl, 1.14 mmol) in NMP (1 ml) was added to 4-chlorobenzylamine (108 mg, 0.76 mmol) in NMP (0.5 ml). The reaction mixture was stirred for 18 h. The solvent was evaporated off and the residue was purified using preparative HPLC to give the title compound (60 mg, 41%).

15          <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.91 (1H, brs); 8.54 (1H, d); 7.53 (2H, d); 7.24 (4H, s); 7.13 (2H, d); 6.42 (1H, d); 4.53 (2H, d); 2.07 (3H, s).

Using the general method described in Example 1, the compounds of Examples 1.1 to 1.27 were prepared:

20          **Example 1.1**        6-Methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.96 (1H, t); 8.57 (1H, d); 7.85 (2H, d); 7.80 (1H, d); 7.73 (1H, t); 7.50 (3H, brd); 7.42 (1H, d); 6.46 (1H, d); 4.65 (2H, d); 3.00 (3H, s); 2.07 (3H, s).

25          **Example 1.2**        6-Methyl-N-(4-morpholin-4-ylbenzyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 9.69 (1H, brt); 8.38 (1H, d); 7.89-7.87 (2H, m); 7.79 (1H, t); 7.70 (1H, d); 7.15 (2H, d); 6.87 (2H, d); 6.62 (1H, d); 4.36 (2H, d); 3.72-3.69 (4H, m) 3.05-3.03; (4H, m); 2.00 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 472 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 1.3** 6-Methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 12.00 (1H, s); 8.66 (1H, d); 7.92-7.85 (5H, m); 7.79 (1H, t); 7.56 (1H, s); 7.49 (1H, d); 6.55 (1H, d); 3.04 (3H, s); 2.13 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 451 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 1.4** N-[4-(Dimethylamino)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.67 (1H, brs); 8.57 (1H, d); 7.78 (1H, d); 7.71 (1H, t); 7.49 (1H, s); 7.41 (1H, d); 7.21 (2H, brd); 6.72 (2H, brs); 6.43 (1H, d); 4.50 (2H, d); 2.91 (6H, s); 2.05 (3H, s).

15 **Example 1.5** N-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 9.89 (1H, brs); 8.37 (1H, d); 7.91 (1H, s); 7.89 (1H, d); 7.80 (1H, t); 7.75 (2H, d); 7.72 (1H, d); 7.45 (2H, d); 7.27 (2H, s); 6.62 (1H, d); 4.54 (2H, s); 2.02 (3H, s).

20 **Example 1.6** N-(4-Methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.72 (1H, brs); 8.59 (1H, d); 7.79 (1H, d); 7.72 (1H, t); 7.49 (1H, s); 7.42 (1H, d); 7.24 (2H, d); 6.82 (2H, d); 6.44 (1H, d); 4.52 (2H, d); 3.76 (3H, s); 2.05 (3H, s).

**Example 1.7** N-Benzyl-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.85 (1H, brs); 8.62 (1H, d); 7.81 (1H, d); 7.74 (1H, t); 7.52 (1H, s); 7.44 (1H, d); 7.36-7.21 (5H, m); 6.47 (1H, d); 4.61 (2H, d); 2.08 (3H, s).

**Example 1.8**      N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(2-fluoro-5-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5       $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ):  $\delta$  8.48 (1H, d); 7.40-7.36 (1H, m); 7.30 (4H, s); 7.25 (1H, t); 7.19 (1H, dd); 6.62 (1H, d); 4.56 (2H, q); 2.39 (3H, s); 2.13 (3H, s).

**Example 1.9**      N-(3-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(2-fluoro-5-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

10       $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ):  $\delta$  8.48 (1H, d); 7.40-7.36 (1H, m); 7.33-7.32 (1H, m); 7.29-7.22 (4H, m); 7.20 (1H, dd); 6.62 (1H, d); 4.57 (2H, q); 2.39 (3H, s); 2.13 (3H, s).

**Example 1.10**      1-(2-Fluoro-5-methylphenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

15       $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ):  $\delta$  8.48 (1H, d); 7.40-7.36 (1H, m); 7.27-7.21 (3H, m); 7.02 (1H, dd); 6.86 (2H, d); 6.62 (1H, d); 4.50 (2H, q); 3.75 (3H, s); 2.39 (3H, s); 2.12 (3H, s).  
APCI-MS m/z: 381 [ $\text{MH}^+$ ].

**Example 1.11**      N-(4-Methoxybenzyl)-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

20       $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  9.86 (1H, brs); 8.54 (1H, d); 7.45 (1H, t); 7.23 (2H, d); 7.04-7.01 (1H, m); 6.80 (2H, d); 6.78-6.75 (1H, m); 6.70 (1H, t); 6.39 (1H, d); 4.51 (2H, d); 3.82 (3H, s); 3.76 (3H, s); 2.09 (3H, s).  
APCI-MS m/z: 379 [ $\text{MH}^+$ ].

25      **Example 1.12**      N-(3-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

1  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  10.00 (1H, brs); 8.55 (1H, d); 7.47 (1H, t); 7.30 (1H, brs); 7.19 (3H, brs); 7.05-7.01 (1H, m); 6.80-6.75 (1H, m); 6.72 (1H, t); 6.41 (1H, d); 4.55 (2H, d); 3.83 (3H, s); 2.11 (3H, s).

**Example 1.13** N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.00 (1H, brs); 8.56 (1H, d); 7.48 (1H, t); 7.28 (4H, s); 7.07-7.03 (1H, m); 6.81-6.77 (1H, m); 6.73 (1H, t); 6.41 (1H, d); 4.56 (2H, d); 3.85 (3H, s); 2.12 (3H, s).

**Example 1.14** N-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)benzyl]-1-(3-chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.99 (1H, t); 8.55 (1H, d); 7.84 (2H, d); 7.53-7.49 (2H, m); 7.46 (1H, d); 7.25-7.24 (1H, m); 7.14-7.10 (1H, m); 6.44 (1H, d); 4.72 (2H, brs); 4.64 (2H, d); 2.10 (3H, s).

**Example 1.15** N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-chloro-4-methylphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.93 (1H, brs); 8.56 (1H, d); 7.44 (1H, d); 7.28 (4H, s); 7.24 (1H, d); 7.03 (1H, dd); 6.43 (1H, d); 4.56 (2H, d); 2.46 (3H, s); 2.12 (3H, s).

**Example 1.16** 1-(3-Chloro-4-methylphenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.80 (1H, brs); 8.54 (1H, d); 7.40 (1H, d); 7.23 (2H, d); 7.20 (1H, d); 7.00 (1H, dd); 6.81 (2H, d); 6.39 (1H, d); 4.51 (2H, d); 3.76 (3H, s); 2.43 (3H, s); 2.09 (3H, s).

**Example 1.17** N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.04 (1H, brs); 8.58 (1H, d); 7.31-7.24 (6H, m); 6.96-6.94 (1H, m); 6.45 (1H, d); 4.63-4.50 (2H, m); 2.38 (3H, s); 2.03 (3H, s); 1.95 (3H, s).

**Example 1.18** N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.83 (1H, brs); 8.57 (1H, d); 7.38-7.32 (2H, m); 7.27 (4H, s); 7.15-7.11 (1H, m); 6.45 (1H, d); 4.57 (2H, d); 2.12 (3H, s).  
APCI-MS m/z: 405.1, 407 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5      **Example 1.19**        1-(3-Chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.72 (1H, brs); 8.58 (1H, d); 7.39-7.31 (2H, m); 7.26 (2H, d); 7.14-7.10 (1H, m); 6.84 (2H, d); 6.43 (1H, d); 4.54 (2H, d); 3.79 (3H, s); 2.11 (3H, s).

10     **Example 1.20**        N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-ethylphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.03 (1H, brs); 8.56 (1H, d); 7.49 (1H, t); 7.36 (1H, d); 7.28 (4H, s); 7.02 (2H, d); 6.42 (1H, d); 4.61-4.50 (2H, m); 2.75 (2H, q); 2.09 (3H, s); 1.29 (3H, t).

15     **Example 1.21**        1-(3-Bromophenyl)-N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.86 (1H, brs); 8.55 (1H, d); 7.67-7.64 (1H, m); 7.45 (1H, t); 7.39 (1H, t); 7.25 (4H, s); 7.17-7.15 (1H, m); 6.42 (1H, d); 4.54 (2H, d); 2.09 (3H, s).  
APCI-MS m/z: 431.1, 433 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20     **Example 1.22**        1-(3-Bromophenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.74 (1H, brs); 8.55 (1H, d); 7.65-7.63 (1H, m); 7.44 (1H, t); 7.38 (1H, t); 7.23 (2H, d); 7.16-7.14 (1H, m); 6.81 (2H, d); 6.40 (1H, d); 4.52 (2H, d); 3.76 (3H, s); 2.07 (3H, s).

25     **Example 1.23**        N-(2,3-Dihydro-1-benzofuran-5-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.70 (1H, brs); 8.59 (1H, d); 7.79 (1H, d); 7.73 (1H, t); 7.50 (1H, s); 7.43 (1H, d); 7.17 (1H, s); 7.05 (1H, d); 6.69 (1H, d); 6.44 (1H, d); 4.56-4.50 (4H, m); 3.16 (2H, t); 2.06 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 429 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5

**Example 1.24** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[3-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.55 (1H, brs); 8.55 (1H, d); 7.82 (1H, d); 7.75 (1H, t); 7.52 (1H, s); 7.45 (1H, d); 6.45 (1H, d); 3.44-3.33 (6H, m); 2.38 (2H, t); 2.05-1.98 (2H, m); 2.08 (3H, s); 1.86-1.79 (2H, m).

APCI-MS m/z: 422 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 1.25** N-(4-Bromobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.84 (1H, brs); 8.58 (1H, d); 7.81 (1H, d); 7.73 (1H, t); 7.51 (1H, s); 7.43 (1H, d); 7.41 (2H, d); 7.20 (2H, d); 6.46 (1H, d); 4.59-4.49 (2H, m); 2.08 (3H, s). APCI-MS m/z: 465.1, 467 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 1.26** N-(4-Chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 407 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 1.27** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 297 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2** N-(4-Methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-phenyl-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

a) 6-Methyl-2-oxo-1-phenyl-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carbonitrile

30

A mixture of cyanoacetanilide (0.80 g, 5 mmol), 4-methoxy-3-buten-2-one (1 g, 10 mmol) and 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (0.55 g, 5 mmol) in diethyleneglycol monomethyl ether was heated to 125 °C for 5 h. The reaction mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane (100 ml) and 2M hydrochloric acid (100 ml). The organic layer was separated, washed with water, dried, filtered and evaporated. The residue was chromatographed on silica using heptane/ethyl acetate (1:1) as eluent, affording the title compound (660 mg, 63%).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.78 (1H, d); 7.52 (3H, m); 7.17 (2H, dd); 6.22 (1H, d); 2.06 (3H, s).

b) 6-Methyl-2-oxo-1-phenyl-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxylic acid

6-Methyl-2-oxo-1-phenyl-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carbonitrile (300 mg, 1.4 mmol) was dissolved in 2.5M sulphuric acid (10 ml). The mixture was heated to 100 °C for 16 h. After cooling, the solution was poured into water and made alkaline with 5M sodium hydroxide solution. The water phase was washed with dichloromethane, then acidified to pH 2-3 using 2M hydrochloric acid. The acidified water phase was extracted with dichloromethane, dried, filtered and evaporated to give the title compound (300 mg, 92%).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 13.96 (1H, s); 8.50 (1H, d); 7.59 (3H, m); 7.23 (2H, dd); 6.53 (1H, d); 2.13 (3H, s).

c) N-(4-Methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-phenyl-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound was prepared from 6-methyl-2-oxo-1-phenyl-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxylic acid and 4-methoxybenzylamine by a method analogous to that described in Example 1 step (d).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.87 (1H, brs); 8.56 (1H, brd); 7.52 (3H, m); 7.23 (2H, d); 7.18 (2H, d); 6.79 (2H, d); 6.40 (1H, d); 4.51 (2H, d); 3.75 (3H, s); 2.04 (3H, s).

25

The compounds of Examples 2.1 to 2.174 were prepared by a method analogous to that described in Example 1 or 2.

**Example 2.1**

N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-phenyl-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

30

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.96 (1H, s); 8.54 (1H, d); 7.54 (3H, m); 7.23 (4H, s); 7.18 (2H, d); 6.41 (1H, d); 4.54 (2H, d); 2.06 (3H, s).

**Example 2.2** N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.01 (1H, brs); 8.52 (1H, d); 7.23 (4H, s); 7.11 (1H, s); 6.78 (2H, s); 6.38 (1H, d); 4.53 (2H, d); 2.36 (6H, s); 2.07 (3H, s).

**Example 2.3** N-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)benzyl]-1-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.14 (1H, brs); 8.51 (1H, d); 7.82 (2H, d); 7.45 (2H, d); 7.12 (1H, s); 6.79 (2H, s); 6.41 (1H, d); 4.72 (2H, s); 4.62 (2H, d); 2.36 (6H, s); 2.09 (3H, s).

**Example 2.4** 1-(3,5-Dimethylphenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.90 (1H, brs); 8.54 (1H, d); 7.24 (2H, s); 7.11 (1H, s); 6.81 (2H, d); 6.79 (2H, s); 6.38 (1H, d); 4.52 (2H, d); 3.77 (3H, s); 2.37 (6H, s); 2.07 (3H, s).

**Example 2.5** N-Benzyl-1-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.98 (1H, brs); 8.57 (1H, d); 7.36-7.19 (5H, m); 7.13 (1H, s); 6.82 (2H, s); 6.41 (1H, d); 4.61 (2H, d); 2.39 (6H, s); 2.10 (3H, s).

**Example 2.6** N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.46 (1H, d); 7.47 (1H, t); 7.36 (1H, d); 7.30 (4H, s); 7.10 (1H, s); 7.06 (1H, d); 6.60 (1H, d); 4.56 (2H, s); 2.42 (3H, s); 2.09 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 367 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.7**      N-(4-Methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.45 (1H, d); 7.44 (1H, t); 7.33 (1H, d); 7.22 (2H, d); 7.07 (1H, s); 7.03 (1H, d); 6.84 (2H, d); 6.58 (1H, d); 4.49 (2H, s); 3.74 (3H, s); 2.41 (3H, s); 2.07 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 363 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.8**      N-(3-Chlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.46 (1H, d); 7.46 (1H, t); 7.35 (1H, d); 7.32-7.21 (4H, m); 7.10 (1H, s); 7.06 (1H, d); 6.60 (1H, d); 4.56 (2H, s); 2.42 (3H, s); 2.09 (3H, s).

**Example 2.9**      N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 9.86 (1H, t); 8.35 (1H, d); 7.59-7.58 (3H, m); 7.39-7.29 (5H, m); 6.60 (1H, d); 4.46 (2H, d); 2.04 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 387.1, 389 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.10**      N-(3-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 9.88 (1H, t); 8.36 (1H, d); 7.59-7.58 (3H, m); 7.39-7.32 (4H, m); 7.25 (1H, d); 6.60 (1H, d); 4.48 (2H, d); 2.04 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 387.1, 389 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.11**      1-(3-Chlorophenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 9.73 (1H, t); 8.34 (1H, d); 7.56 (2H, d); 7.34-7.31 (1H, m); 7.19 (2H, d); 6.85 (2H, d); 6.58 (1H, d); 6.60 (1H, d); 4.38 (2H, d); 3.69 (3H, s); 2.01 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 383 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.12** Methyl 4-[{[1-(3-chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl]carbonyl}amino)methyl]benzoate

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 9.92 (1H, t); 8.36 (1H, d); 7.91 (2H, d); 7.60-7.58 (3H, m); 7.41 (2H, d); 7.38-7.35 (1H, m); 6.60 (1H, d); 4.56 (2H, d); 3.83 (3H, s); 2.04 (3H, s).

5 APCI-MS m/z: 411 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.13** 4-[{[1-(3-Chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl]carbonyl}amino)methyl]benzoic acid

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.82 (1H, brs); 9.91 (1H, t); 8.36 (1H, d); 7.88 (2H, d); 7.59-7.58

10 (3H, m); 7.39 (2H, d); 7.38-7.35 (1H, m); 6.60 (1H, d); 4.55 (2H, d); 2.04 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 397 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.14** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(cyclohexylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 APCI-MS m/z: 350 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.15** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(2-furylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 334 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 2.16** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 345 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 2.17** N-Benzyl-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 344 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.18** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 370 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**5 Example 2.19** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(2-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 374 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**10 Example 2.20** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 434 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**15 Example 2.21** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(2,5-dimethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 404 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**20 Example 2.22** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 404 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.23** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-[(1-ethylpyrrolidin-2-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 365 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**25 Example 2.24** N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 378 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**30 Example 2.25** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 374 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.26** N-(3-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 378 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.27** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(thien-2-ylmethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 350 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 2.28** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 308 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 2.29** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(3-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 374 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 2.30** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 345 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 2.31** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 417 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30

**Example 2.32** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-[2-(1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl)ethyl]-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 365 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.33** N-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)ethyl]-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 392 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5 **Example 2.34** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 359 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10 **Example 2.35** N-[2-(4-Chlorophenyl)ethyl]-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 392 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15 **Example 2.36** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(2-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 388 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20 **Example 2.37** N-[2-(2-Chlorophenyl)ethyl]-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 392 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.38** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 388 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25 **Example 2.39** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 376 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.40** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

30

APCI-MS m/z: 426 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.41** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 376 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.42** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(2-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 376 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 2.43** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(2-cyclohex-1-en-1-ylethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 362 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 2.44** N-[2-(4-Bromophenyl)ethyl]-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 438 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 2.45** N-(3-Bromobenzyl)-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 424 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 2.46** N-(4-Bromobenzyl)-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 424 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.47** N-(2-Bromobenzyl)-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 424 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30

**Example 2.48** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(3,4-dihydro-2H-pyran-2-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 350 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5 **Example 2.49** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-(4-methylbenzyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 358 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10 **Example 2.50** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-(1-naphthylmethyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 394 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15 **Example 2.51** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(2-ethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 388 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20 **Example 2.52** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 422 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25 **Example 2.53** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-(3-methylbenzyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 358 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30 **Example 2.54** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 362 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.55** N-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 388 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.56** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 412 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.57** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-(2-methylbenzyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 358 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 2.58** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 380 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 2.59** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 412 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 2.60** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-[(5-methyl-2-furyl)methyl]-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 348 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 2.61** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 384 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.62** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(2,3-dimethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 404 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30

**Example 2.63** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 404 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**5 Example 2.64** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-[1-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 376 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**10 Example 2.65** N-[1-(4-Chlorophenyl)ethyl]-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 392 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**15 Example 2.66** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(2,5-difluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 380 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**20 Example 2.67** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(2,3-dihydro-1-benzofuran-5-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 386 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**25 Example 2.68** Methyl 4-[{[1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl]carbonyl}amino)methyl]benzoate

APCI-MS m/z: 402 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**30 Example 2.69** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(4-phenoxybenzyl)-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 436 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.70** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-[(1S)-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 370 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.71** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(thien-3-ylmethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 350 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.72** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-[(5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methyl]-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 349 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 2.73** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-[(2,5-dimethyl-3-furyl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 362 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 2.74** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-(3-furylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 334 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20 **Example 2.75** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 410 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25 **Example 2.76** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(4-thien-2-ylbenzyl)-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 426 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.77** N-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)benzyl]-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 423 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.78** N-[2-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)ethyl]-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 402 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5   **Example 2.79** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-thien-2-ylethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 364 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10   **Example 2.80** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 386 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15   **Example 2.81** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-N-[2-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 372 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20   **Example 2.82** N-{2-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]ethyl}-1-(3-cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 437 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25   **Example 2.83** 1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 358 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30   **Example 2.84** N-(Cyclohexylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 393 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.85** N-(2-Furylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 377 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.86** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 388 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.87** N-2,3-Dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 413 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 2.88** N-(2-Methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 417 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 2.89** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-(tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 381 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 2.90** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 477 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 2.91** N-(3-Fluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 405 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30

**Example 2.92** N-(2,5-Dimethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 447 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.93** N-[(1-Ethylpyrrolidin-2-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 408 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5 **Example 2.94** N-(2-Chlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 421 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10 **Example 2.95** N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 421 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15 **Example 2.96** N-(3-Chlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 421 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20 **Example 2.97** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-(thien-2-ylmethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 393 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25 **Example 2.98** N-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 351 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30 **Example 2.99** N-(3-Methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 417 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.100** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 388 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.101** N-[2-(3,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 461 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.102** N-[2-(4-Methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 431 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 2.103** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-phenylethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 401 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 2.104** 6-Methyl-N-[2-(1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl)ethyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 408 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 2.105** N-[2-(3-Chlorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 435 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 2.106** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 402 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.107** N-[2-(2-Methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 431 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30

**Example 2.108** N-[2-(2-Chlorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 435 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5   **Example 2.109** N-[2-(3-Methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 431 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10   **Example 2.110** N-[2-(4-Fluorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 419 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15   **Example 2.111** N-[2-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 469 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20   **Example 2.112** N-[2-(3-Fluorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 419 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25   **Example 2.113** N-[2-(2-Fluorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 418 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25   **Example 2.114** N-(2-Cyclohex-1-en-1-ylethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 405 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30   **Example 2.115** N-[2-(4-Bromophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 481 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.116** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 401 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.117** N-(3-Bromobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 467 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 2.118** N-(4-Bromobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 467 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 2.119** N-(2-Bromobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 467 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 2.120** N-(3,4-Dihydro-2H-pyran-2-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 393 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 2.121** 6-Methyl-N-(4-methylbenzyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 401 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.122** 6-Methyl-N-(1-naphthylmethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 437 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30

**Example 2.123** N-(2-Ethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 431 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**5 Example 2.124** 6-Methyl-N-(3-methylbenzyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 401 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**10 Example 2.125** N-(4-Fluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 405 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**15 Example 2.126** N-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 431 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**20 Example 2.127** N-(2,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 456 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**25 Example 2.128** 6-Methyl-N-(2-methylbenzyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 401 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**30 Example 2.129** N-(3,4-Difluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 423 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.130** N-(2-Fluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 405 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.131** N-(2-Chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 439 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.132** N-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 456 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 2.133** 6-Methyl-N-[(5-methyl-2-furyl)methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 391 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 2.134** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 427 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 2.135** N-(2,3-Dimethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 447 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 2.136** N-[1-(4-Chlorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 434 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.137** N-(2,5-Difluorobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 423 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30

**Example 2.138** Methyl 4-{{({6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl}carbonyl)amino}methyl}benzoate  
APCI-MS m/z: 445 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5   **Example 2.139**   6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-(4-phenoxybenzyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 479 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10   **Example 2.140**   N-[(2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 411 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15   **Example 2.141**   6-Methyl-N-[(5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 392 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20   **Example 2.142**   N-[(2,5-Dimethyl-3-furyl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 405 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25   **Example 2.143**   N-(3-Furylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 377 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30   **Example 2.144**   6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 453 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.145**   6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-(4-thien-2-ylbenzyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 469 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.146** N-[2-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 445 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.147** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-thien-2-ylethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 407 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 2.148** N-[2-(4-Tert-butylphenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 457 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 2.149** 6-Methyl-N-[2-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 415 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 2.150** N-[2-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 480 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 2.151** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[1R)-1-phenylethyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 401 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.152** 3-[4-(2-Methoxyphenyl)piperazin-1-yl]carbonyl}-6-methyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]pyridin-2(1H)-one

APCI-MS m/z: 472 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.153** N-[(4-Cyanocyclohexyl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 418 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5   **Example 2.154**   3-{[4-(4-Fluorophenyl)piperazin-1-yl]carbonyl}-6-methyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]pyridin-2(1H)-one  
APCI-MS m/z: 460 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10   **Example 2.155**   N-[2-(4'-Fluoro-1,1'-biphenyl-4-yl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 495 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15   **Example 2.156**   N-(2-Hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 417 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20   **Example 2.157**   6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[(2R)-2-phenylcyclopropyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 413 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25   **Example 2.158**   N-[1-(4-Chlorobenzyl)piperidin-4-yl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 504 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30   **Example 2.159**   6-Methyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 410 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.160**   N-[2-(4-Chlorophenyl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 435 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.161** N-(2-Hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 417 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.162** N-Cyclopentyl-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 365 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 2.163** N-[2-(1H-Imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 391 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 2.164** N-(3,5-Dimethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 447 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 2.165** N-(4-Hydroxycyclohexyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 395 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 2.166** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 402 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.167** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 364 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 2.168** N-[1-(Hydroxymethyl)-2-methylpropyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 383 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5   **Example 2.169**   3-[3-(3,4-Dichlorophenoxy)pyrrolidin-1-yl]carbonyl}-6-methyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]pyridin-2(1H)-one  
APCI-MS m/z: 512 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10   **Example 2.170**   6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 388 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15   **Example 2.171**   N-(2-Methoxyethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 355 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20   **Example 2.172**   N-(2-Hydroxypropyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 355 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25   **Example 2.173**   Ethyl 4-[(6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridin-3-yl)carbonyl]amino]piperidine-1-carboxylate  
APCI-MS m/z: 452 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30   **Example 2.174**   N-[3-(1H-Imidazol-1-yl)propyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 405 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 3**   N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

a) Diethyl [3-ethoxyprop-2-enylidene]malonate

Diethyl malonate (160 g, 1.0 mole) was added dropwise to a stirred, refluxing solution of 1,1,3,3-tetraethoxypropane (330 g, 1.5 mol), acetic anhydride (306 g, 2.0 moles) and zinc chloride (10 g, 0.073 mole) over a period of 30 minutes. The mixture was heated for 1 h, and after that a Dean-Stark apparatus was connected and the lower boiling components were distilled off. Additional acetic anhydride (150 ml) was added and refluxing was continued for 1 h. The reaction mixture was distilled to give the title compound as a yellow oil (182 g, 75%), b.p. 139-143 °C at 0.8 mm Hg.

10  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.38 (1H, d,  $J=12.1$  Hz); 7.04 (1H, d,  $J=12.2$  Hz); 6.19 (1H, t,  $J=12.1$  Hz); 4.27 (2H, q); 4.21 (2H, q); 3.96 (2H, q); 1.36-1.24 (9H, m).

b) Diethyl {3-[*(3-methylphenyl)amino*]prop-2-enylidene}malonate

Diethyl [3-ethoxyprop-2-enylidene]malonate (9.7 g, 40 mmol) and m-toluidine (4.3 g, 40 mmol) were dissolved in ethanol (150 ml) and stirred at room temperature for three days. 15 The solvents were evaporated off. Column chromatography on silica using heptane/ethyl acetate (4:1) as eluent afforded the title compound as an oil, which solidified after standing for a couple of days (10 g, 83%).

10  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.65 (1H, d,  $J=12.4$  Hz); 7.39 (2H, brd,  $J=7.7$  Hz); 7.19 (1H, t,  $J=7.7$  Hz); 6.85 (1H, d,  $J=7.7$  Hz); 6.75 (1H, s); 6.73 (1H, d,  $J=6.5$  Hz); 6.46 (1H, m,  $J=12.4, 6.5$  Hz); 4.32 (2H, q); 4.25 (2H, q); 2.35 (3H, s); 1.36 (3H, t) 1.33 (3H, t). 20 APCI-MS m/z: 304 [ $\text{M}^+$ ].

c) 1-(3-Methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylic acid

Diethyl {3-[*(3-methylphenyl)amino*]prop-2-enylidene}malonate (10 g, 33 mmol) was mixed with 2M sodium hydroxide solution (100 ml) and stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was extracted (washed) with ethyl acetate and the water phases were acidified with hydrochloric acid to pH 3-4. An orange coloured precipitate appeared and was filtered off, washed with water and dried to afford the title compound (7.3 g, 97%). 25

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 14.08 (1H, s); 8.64 (1H, dd, J=7.2, 2.2 Hz); 7.72 (1H, dd, J=6.7, 2.2 Hz); 7.47 (1H, t, J=7.7 Hz); 7.37 (1H, d, J=7.7 Hz); 7.23 (1H, s); 7.21 (1H, brd); 6.67 (1H, t, J=7.2, 6.7 Hz); 2.47 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 230 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5      **d) N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide**

To a mixture of 1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylic acid (115 mg, 0.5 mmol), HATU (209 mg, 0.55 mmol), HOAT (75 mg, 0.55 mmol) and DIEA (275 µl, 1.6 mmol) in dichloromethane (2.5 ml) was added 4-chlorobenzylamine (71 mg, 0.5 mmol) in dichloromethane (1 ml). The reaction was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. More dichloromethane was added and the crude product was washed twice with aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate, 0.5M aqueous citric acid and water. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica using dichloromethane/ethyl acetate (4:1) as eluent to afford the title compound in almost quantitative yield.

15     <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.10 (1H, brt); 8.68 (1H, dd); 7.58 (1H, dd); 7.43 (1H, t); 7.33-7.25 (5H, m); 7.20-7.14 (2H, m); 6.53 (1H, t); 4.59 (2H, d); 2.45 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 353 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20     **Example 4                  N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-6'-methyl-2-oxo-2H-1,2'-bipyridine-3-carboxamide**

a) Diethyl {3-[(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)amino]prop-2-enylidene}malonate

Diethyl [3-ethoxyprop-2-enylidene]malonate (1.7 g, 7 mmol) and 2-amino-6-methylpyridine (1.08 g, 10 mmol) were heated (without solvent) at 140 °C for 6 h. The reaction mixture was worked-up as described in Example 3 (b) to afford the title compound.

APCI-MS m/z: 305 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

b) 6'-Methyl-2-oxo-2H-1,2'-bipyridine-3-carboxylic acid

The title compound was prepared from diethyl {3-[(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)amino]prop-2-enylidene}malonate using the method described in Example 3 (c).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 14.02 (1H, brs); 8.65 (1H, dd); 8.20 (1H, dd); 7.84 (1H, t); 7.68 (1H, d); 7.33 (1H, d); 6.72 (1H, t); 2.64 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 231 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

c) N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-6'-methyl-2-oxo-2H-1,2'-bipyridine-3-carboxamide

5 The title compound was prepared from 6'-methyl-2-oxo-2H-1,2'-bipyridine-3-carboxylic acid and 4-chlorobenzylamine using the method described in Example 3 (d).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.04 (1H, brt); 8.68 (1H, dd); 7.95 (1H, dd); 7.79 (1H, t); 7.55 (2H, d); 7.29 (5H, brd); 6.58 (1H, t); 4.61 (2H, d); 2.62 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 354 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

The compounds of Examples 4.1 to 4.18 were prepared by a method analogous to that described for Example 4.

**Example 4.1** N-(4-Methoxybenzyl)-1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.98 (1H, brt); 8.68 (1H, dd); 7.56 (1H, dd); 7.42 (1H, t); 7.32-7.25 (3H, m); 7.18-7.13 (2H, m); 6.84 (2H, d); 6.52 (1H, t); 4.56 (2H, d); 3.79 (3H, s); 2.43 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 349 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 4.2** Methyl 4-[({[1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl]carbonyl}amino)methyl]benzoate

25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.17 (1H, brt); 8.69 (1H, dd); 7.98 (2H, d); 7.59 (1H, dd); 7.46-7.40 (3H, m); 7.32 (1H, d); 7.20-7.16 (2H, m); 6.54 (1H, t); 4.69 (2H, d); 3.92 (3H, s); 2.45 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 377 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 4.3** 4-[({[1-(3-Methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl]carbonyl}amino)methyl] benzoic acid

A suspension of methyl 4-[{[1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl]carbonyl}amino)methyl] benzoate (120 mg, 0.32 mmol) and 2M sodium hydroxide solution (0.5 ml) in methanol (20 ml) and water (10 ml) was stirred at 40 °C overnight. The methanol was evaporated off and the aqueous solution was acidified with 1M hydrochloric acid (1 ml). A beige coloured precipitate appeared which was filtered off, washed twice with water and dried to afford the title compound (110 mg, 95%).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.84 (1H, s); 10.05 (1H, t); 8.45 (1H, dd); 7.99 (1H, dd); 7.88 (2H, d); 7.43-7.38 (3H, m); 7.30 (1H, d); 7.27 (1H, s); 7.24 (1H, d); 6.61 (1H, t); 4.57 (2H, d); 2.35 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 363 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 4.4** N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(2-fluoro-5-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.97 (1H, brt); 8.69 (1H, dd); 7.51 (1H, dd); 7.31-7.26 (5H, m); 7.21-7.15 (2H, m); 6.56 (1H, t); 4.59 (2H, brs); 2.40 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 371 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 4.5** 1-(2-Fluoro-5-methylphenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.86 (1H, brt); 8.69 (1H, dd); 7.49 (1H, dd); 7.30-7.25 (3H, m); 7.20-7.14 (2H, m); 6.84 (2H, d); 6.54 (1H, t); 4.56 (2H, brd); 3.79 (3H, s); 2.39 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 367 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 4.6** N-[4-(Dimethylamino)benzyl]-1-(2-fluoro-5-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.78 (1H, brt); 8.69 (1H, dd); 7.47 (1H, dd); 7.27 (1H, dd); 7.22 (2H, d); 7.19-7.13 (2H, m); 6.68 (2H, d); 6.53 (1H, t); 4.53 (2H, brd); 2.92 (6H, s); 2.39 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 380 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 4.7**      N-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)benzyl]-1-(2-fluoro-5-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.11 (1H, brt); 8.69 (1H, dd); 7.86 (2H, d); 7.54 (1H, dd); 7.48 (2H, d); 7.30 (1H, dd); 7.20 (2H, d); 7.17 (2H, brd); 6.58 (1H, t); 4.68 (2H, brd); 2.41 (3H, s).  
 5 APCI-MS m/z: 416 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 4.8**      N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-4'-methyl-2-oxo-2H-1,2'-bipyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.02 (1H, brt); 8.68 (1H, dd); 8.48 (1H, d); 7.94 (1H, dd); 7.58 (1H, s); 7.30-7.28 (4H, m); 7.23 (1H, d); 6.58 (1H, t); 4.61 (2H, d); 2.48 (3H, s).  
 10 APCI-MS m/z: 354 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 4.9**      N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(2,5-dimethylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.11 (1H, brt); 8.69 (1H, dd); 7.47 (1H, dd); 7.29-7.20 (6H, m); 7.02 (1H, s); 6.54 (1H, t); 4.59 (2H, m); 2.38 (3H, s); 2.09 (3H, s).  
 15 APCI-MS m/z: 367 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 4.10**      1-(2,5-Dimethylphenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.97 (1H, brt); 8.67 (1H, dd); 7.43 (1H, dd); 7.27-7.16 (4H, m); 6.99 (1H, s); 6.81 (2H, d); 6.50 (1H, t); 4.53 (2H, m); 3.77 (3H, s); 2.35 (3H, s); 2.07 (3H, s).  
 20 APCI-MS m/z: 363 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 4.11**      N-[4-(Dimethylamino)benzyl]-1-(2,5-dimethylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.91 (1H, brt); 8.69 (1H, dd); 7.43 (1H, dd); 7.26-7.19 (4H, m); 7.01 (1H, s); 6.68 (2H, d); 6.52 (1H, t); 4.52 (2H, m); 2.92 (6H, s); 2.37 (3H, s); 2.08 (3H, s).  
 25 APCI-MS m/z: 376 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 4.12** N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-[2-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.94 (1H, brt); 8.72 (1H, dd); 7.69 (1H, dd); 7.53 (1H, d); 7.50 (1H, s); 7.46 (1H, dd); 7.28 (4H, s); 6.60 (1H, t); 4.59 (2H, m); 2.23 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 421 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 4.13** N-(4-Methoxybenzyl)-1-[2-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.80 (1H, brt); 8.71 (1H, dd); 7.65 (1H, dd); 7.50 (1H, d); 7.47 (1H, s); 7.42 (1H, dd); 7.27-7.24 (4H, m); 6.82 (2H, d); 6.56 (1H, t); 4.54 (2H, m); 3.76 (3H, s); 2.19 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 417 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 4.14** N-[4-(Dimethylamino)benzyl]-1-[2-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.75 (1H, brt); 8.73 (1H, dd); 7.67 (1H, dd); 7.52 (1H, d); 7.49 (1H, s); 7.42 (1H, dd); 7.23 (2H, d); 6.69 (2H, d); 6.57 (1H, t); 4.53 (2H, m); 2.92 (6H, s); 2.21 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 430 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 4.15** N-Benzyl-5-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 387 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 4.16** N-(2-Chlorobenzyl)-5-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 421 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 4.17** 5-Methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-phenylethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 401 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 4.18** N-(4-Chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 407 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 5** 6-Ethyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 a) 6-Ethyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylic acid

The title compound was prepared from ethyl 3-oxo-3-{[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino}propanoate and 1-methoxypent-1-en-3-one using the method described in Example 1 steps (a) and (b).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 13.75 (1H, brs); 8.59 (1H, d); 7.87 (1H, d); 7.79 (1H, t); 7.55 (1H, s);

15 7.49 (1H, d); 6.61 (1H, d); 2.37 (2H, q); 1.20 (3H, t).

APCI-MS m/z: 312 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

b) 6-Ethyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound was prepared from 6-ethyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-

20 dihydropyridine-3-carboxylic acid and 4-(methylsulfonyl) benzylamine hydrochloride using the method described in Example 3 (d).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.00 (1H, brt); 8.64 (1H, d); 7.88 (2H, d); 7.82 (1H, d); 7.75 (1H, t); 7.53 (2H, d); 7.52 (1H, s); 7.45 (1H, d); 6.51 (1H, d); 4.68 (2H, m); 3.02 (3H, s); 2.31 (2H, q); 1.17 (3H, t).

25 APCI-MS m/z: 479 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

The compounds of Examples 5.1 and 5.2 were prepared by a method analogous to that described for Example 5.

**Example 5.1** N-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-6-propyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.00 (1H, brt); 8.62 (1H, d); 7.88 (2H, d); 7.83 (1H, d); 7.75 (1H, t); 7.53 (2H, d); 7.52 (1H, s); 7.45 (1H, d); 6.49 (1H, d); 4.68 (2H, m); 3.02 (3H, s); 2.26 (2H, t); 5 1.55 (2H, sxt); 0.87 (3H, t).  
APCI-MS m/z: 493 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 5.2** 6-Butyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.00 (1H, brt); 8.62 (1H, d); 7.88 (2H, d); 7.83 (1H, d); 7.75 (1H, t); 10 7.54 (2H, d); 7.52 (1H, s); 7.45 (1H, d); 6.49 (1H, d); 4.68 (2H, m); 3.03 (3H, s); 2.29 (2H, t); 1.49 (2H, qv); 1.24 (2H, sxt); 0.80 (3H, t).  
APCI-MS m/z: 507 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

<sup>15</sup> **Example 6** 6-(Methoxymethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

a) 6-(Bromomethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxylic acid

<sup>20</sup> The title compound was prepared by refluxing 6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxylic acid (297 mg, 1 mmol), N-bromosuccinimide (240 mg, 1.3 mmol) and 2,2'-azobis-2-methylpropionitrile (AIBN) (15 mg) in carbon tetrachloride/chloroform (2:1, 5 ml) overnight. The solvent was evaporated to give the title compound.

<sup>25</sup> APCI-MS m/z: 376/378 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

b) 6-(Methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxylic acid

The title compound was prepared by heating crude 6-(bromomethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxylic acid with an excess of sodium methoxide in methanol at 40 °C for 15 minutes. The organic solvents were removed, water

was added and the reaction mixture was washed with ethyl acetate. The water phases were acidified with hydrochloric acid to pH 3-4. A yellowish precipitate appeared which was filtered off, washed (water and water/methanol, 1:1) and dried to give the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 13.66 (1H, brs); 8.63 (1H, d); 7.87 (1H, d); 7.77 (1H, t); 7.58 (1H, s); 5 7.50 (1H, d); 6.84 (1H, d); 3.96 (2H, d); 3.27 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 328 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

c) 6-(Methoxymethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound was prepared from 6-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxylic acid and 4-(methylsulfonyl)benzylamine hydrochloride using the method described in Example 3 (d).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.98 (1H, brt); 8.67 (1H, d); 7.87 (2H, d); 7.82 (1H, d); 7.73 (1H, t); 7.53 (3H, m); 7.47 (1H, d); 6.72 (1H, d); 4.67 (2H, m); 3.92 (2H, d); 3.23 (3H, s); 3.01 (3H, s).

15 APCI-MS m/z: 495 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 7**

6-(Hydroxymethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 a) 6-(Hydroxymethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxylic acid

The title compound was prepared by heating 6-(bromomethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxylic acid and dilute sodium hydroxide in methanol for a few minutes. The reaction mixture was washed with ethyl acetate. The water phases were acidified with hydrochloric acid. A precipitate appeared which was recrystallised several times from ethyl acetate/methanol to give the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 13.99 (1H, brs); 8.53 (1H, d); 8.00 (1H, s); 7.94 (1H, d); 7.83 (1H, t); 7.81 (1H, d); 6.94 (1H, d); 5.85 (1H, t); 3.99 (2H, d).

30 APCI-MS m/z: 314 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

b) 6-(Hydroxymethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound was prepared from 6-(hydroxymethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxylic acid and 4-(methylsulfonyl)

5 benzylamine hydrochloride using the method described in Example 3 (d).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 9.92 (1H, brt); 8.49 (1H, d); 7.92-7.81 (4H, m); 7.78 (1H, t); 7.71 (1H, d); 7.53 (2H, d); 6.78 (1H, d); 5.71 (1H, t); 4.57 (2H, brd); 3.95 (2H, brd); 3.16 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 481 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 8** N-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

a) 2,4-Dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid

15 3-(Trifluoromethyl)phenyl isocyanate (3.52 g, 22 mmol) was added quickly to a vigorously stirred ice-cooled solution of aqueous ammonia (10 ml, 33%) in acetonitrile (40 ml). The mixture was heated at 40 °C for 10 minutes and then the solvent was evaporated. The resulting urea was redissolved in dry ethanol (15 ml) and diethyl ethoxymethylene-malonate (5 ml, 24.7 mmol) and finally sodium ethoxide solution (50 mmol in ethanol) was added, and the mixture was refluxed for 2 h. Water (10 ml) was added and the mixture was allowed to cool, then washed with ethyl acetate, acidified to pH~3 with conc. hydrochloric acid and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic extracts were dried and evaporated to give a solid material. Recrystallisation from heptane/ethyl acetate afforded the title compound (0.5 g, 7%).

20 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 12.41 (1H, brd, J=6.4Hz); 8.15 (1H, d, J=6.4Hz); 7.46 (1H, d, J=7.6Hz); 7.40 (1H, t, J=7.6Hz); 7.30 (brs, 1H); 7.22 (1H, d, J=7.6Hz).

25 APCI-MS m/z: 300 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

b) N-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

30

The title compound was prepared from 2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid and N-[4-(aminosulfonyl)-benzylamine hydrochloride using the method described in Example 1 (d).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.21 (1H, brd); 9.11 (1H, t); 8.29 (1H, s); 7.81 (2H, d); 7.77-7.70 (3H, m); 7.65 (1H, d); 7.44 (1H, d); 7.28 (2H, s); 4.46 (2H, d).

The compounds of Examples 8.1 to 8.8 were prepared using the general method described for Example 8.

<sup>10</sup> **Example 8.1** N-[4-(Dimethylamino)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide trifluoroacetate

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>CN): δ 9.73 (1H, brd); 8.96 (1H, brt); 8.35 (1H, d); 7.79 (1H, d); 7.72 (1H, t); 7.63 (1H, s); 7.55 (1H, d); 7.36 (2H, d); 7.23 (2H, d); 4.49 (2H, d); 3.04 (6H, s).

<sup>15</sup> **Example 8.2** N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>CN): δ 9.65 (1H, brd); 8.96 (1H, brt); 8.39 (1H, d); 7.80 (1H, d); 7.72 (1H, t); 7.63 (1H, s); 7.56 (1H, d); 7.33 (2H, d); 7.25 (2H, d); 4.49 (2H, d).

<sup>20</sup> **Example 8.3** N-(2,3-Dihydro-1-benzofuran-5-ylmethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.53 (1H, d); 7.76 (1H, m); 7.67 (1H, m); 7.53 (1H, m); 7.44 (1H, m), 7.13 (1H, m); 7.04 (1H, m); 6.68 (1H, d); 5.28 (2H, d); 4.57 (2H, t); 3.19 (2H, t). APCI-MS m/z: 432 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

<sup>25</sup> **Example 8.4** N-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.05 (1H, m); 8.52 (1H, d); 8.40 (1H, m); 7.88 (2H, d); 7.75 (1H, d); 7.66 (1H, t); 7.53 (1H, m); 7.49 (2H, d); 7.44 (1H, d); 4.65 (2H, d); 3.01 (3H, s). APCI-MS m/z: 468 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 8.5** N-(4-Bromobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.90 (1H, m); 8.50 (1H, d); 8.32 (1H, m); 7.74 (1H, d); 7.65 (1H, m); 5 7.52 (1H, m); 7.42 (3H, m); 7.16 (2H, d); 4.50 (2H, d).  
APCI-MS m/z: 467 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 8.6** N-(4-Methoxybenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.86 (1H, m); 8.62- 8.53 (2H, m); 7.77 (1H, m); 7.69 (1H, m); 7.55 10 (1H, m), 7.47 (1H, m), 7.24 (2H, m); 6.86 (1H, m); 4.52 (2H, d); 3.80 (3H, s).  
APCI-MS m/z: 420 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 8.7** N-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.93 (1H, m); 8.71 (1H, m); 8.54 (1H, t); 7.76 (1H, d); 7.68 (1H, t); 15 7.54 (1H, m); 7.46 (1H, d); 7.27 (1H, s); 6.85 (1H, d); 6.76 (1H, d); 5.95 (2H, d); 4.56 (1H, d); 4.48 (1H, d).  
APCI-MS m/z: 434 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 8.8** N-(3-Chlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.07 (1H, d); 9.11 (1H, t); 8.54 (1H, d); 7.78 (1H, d); 7.69 (1H, t); 25 7.55 (1H, m); 7.47 (1H, d); 7.29 (1H, m); 7.26 (2H, m); 7.19 (1H, m); 4.58 (2H, d).  
APCI-MS m/z: 424 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 9** 1-Butyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

30 a) N-Butyl-N'-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]urea

1-Isocyanato-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzene (0.74 ml, 5.34 mmol) was added to an ice cooled solution of n-butylamine (1.06 ml, 10.68 mmol) in acetonitrile (10 ml). The mixture was stirred for 10 minutes and then the solvent was evaporated to give the title compound as a white solid (1.37 g, 99%).

5 APCI-MS m/z: 261 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

b) Ethyl 1-butyl-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylate

To a solution of N-butyl-N'-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]urea (1.37 g, 5.26 mmol) and diethyl (ethoxymethylene)malonate (2.13 ml, 10.68 mmol) in NMP (6 ml) at 100 °C was 10 added potassium tert-butoxide (0.10 g, 0.89 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 1 h. Ethyl acetate was added and the mixture was washed with 1M hydrochloric acid, brine and water. The solvent was evaporated and the resulting oil was purified by HPLC to give the title compound (667 mg, 33%).

15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.33 (1H, s); 7.70 (1H, d); 7.62 (1H, t); 7.51 (1H, s); 7.41 (1H, d); 4.35 (2H, q); 3.89 (2H, t); 1.81-1.74 (2H, m); 1.45-1.33 (5H, m); 0.99 (3H, t).

APCI-MS m/z: 385 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

c) 1-Butyl-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid

A solution of ethyl 1-butyl-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylate (101 mg, 0.26 mmol) and 0.5M sodium hydroxide 20 solution (700 µl, 0.35 mmol) in THF was stirred for 2 h. Water was added and the mixture was washed with ethyl acetate. Acidification of the aqueous phase, extraction with ethyl acetate and removal of the solvent yielded the title compound (65 mg, 70%).

25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.57 (1H, s); 7.79 (1H, d); 7.70 (1H, t); 7.55 (1H, s); 7.46 (1H, d); 3.96 (2H, t); 1.85-1.75 (2H, m); 1.50-1.37 (2H, m); 1.00 (3H, t).

APCI-MS m/z: 357 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

d) 1-Butyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

A solution of 4-methylsulphonylbenzylamine hydrochloride (30 mg, 0.14 mmol) and 30 DIEA (24 µl, 0.14 mmol) in dichloromethane (1 ml) was added to a stirred mixture of

1-butyl-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid (44 mg, 0.12 mmol), HATU (52 mg, 0.14 mmol), HOAT (19 mg, 0.14 mmol) and DIEA (63 µl, 0.37 mmol) in dichloromethane (1 ml). The resulting mixture was stirred for 2 h. The solvent was evaporated and the product was purified by HPLC and by flash chromatography to give the title compound (22 mg, 35%).

<sup>5</sup> <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.14 (1H, t); 8.55 (1H, s); 7.89 (2H, d); 7.75 (1H, d); 7.67 (1H, t); 7.53 (1H, s); 7.50 (2H, d); 7.44 (1H, d); 4.66 (2H, d); 3.93 (2H, t); 3.03 (3H, s); 1.83-1.75 (2H, m); 1.47-1.38 (2H, m); 0.99 (3H, t).

APCI-MS m/z: 524 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

The compounds of Examples 9.1 to 9.4 were prepared using the general method described for Example 9:

**Example 9.1** 1-(2-Methoxyethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

<sup>15</sup> <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.13 (1H, t); 8.61 (1H, s); 7.90 (2H, d); 7.75 (1H, d); 7.67 (1H, t); 7.54 (1H, s); 7.51 (2H, d); 7.45 (1H, d); 4.66 (2H, d); 4.12 (2H, t); 3.68 (2H, t); 3.40 (3H, s); 3.03 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 526 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 9.2** 1-Methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.10 (1H, t); 8.57 (1H, s); 7.90 (2H, d); 7.76 (1H, d); 7.67 (1H, t); 7.52 (1H, s); 7.50 (2H, d); 7.43 (1H, d); 4.66 (2H, d); 3.61 (3H, s); 3.03 (3H, s).

<sup>25</sup> APCI-MS m/z: 482 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 9.3** 1-Ethyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.13 (1H, t); 8.58 (1H, s); 7.90 (2H, d); 7.75 (1H, d); 7.67 (1H, t); 7.53 (1H, s); 7.50 (2H, d); 7.44 (1H, d); 4.66 (2H, d); 4.01 (2H, q); 3.03 (3H, s); 1.45 (3H, t).

APCI-MS m/z: 496 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5

**Example 9.4** N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.99 (1H, t); 8.60 (1H, s); 7.74 (1H, d); 7.66 (1H, t); 7.53 (1H, s); 7.44 (1H, d); 7.30-7.22 (4H, m); 4.54 (2H, d); 4.11 (2H, t); 3.67 (2H, t); 3.40 (3H, s).

10 APCI-MS m/z: 482 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 10** 5-Iodo-6-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-Iodosuccinimide (9.7mg, 0.043 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of 6-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (20 mg, 0.043 mmol) in trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (0.5 ml). The mixture was stirred for 10 minutes. Dichloromethane (10 ml) was added and the organic phase was washed with aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate, aqueous sodium thiosulfate and water.

The extracts were dried and evaporated to give the title compound (100%).

20 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.81 (1H, brt); 8.86 (1H, s,); 7.88 (2H, d); 7.82-7.69 (3H, m); 7.48 (2H, d); 7.40 (1H, d); 4.65 (2H, m); 3.01 (3H, s); 2.28 (3H, s).

The following Intermediates were prepared using the procedure described in Example 9(c):

25 1-(2-Methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid

APCI-MS m/z: 359 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30 3-(3-Chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid

APCI-MS m/z: 325 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

1-Butyl-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d6): δ 12.09 (1H, br s); 8.79 (1H, s); 7.39 (1H, t); 7.01 (1H, dd); 9.91  
5 (1H, t); 6.85(1H,d); 3.89 (2H, t); 3.74 (3H, s); 1.61 (2H, pentet); 1.30 (2H, heptet); 0.89  
(3H, t).

1-Butyl-3-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-  
carboxylic acid

<sup>10</sup> <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d6): δ 12.55 (1H, br s); 8.76 (1H, s); 7.84-7.60 (4H, m); 3.89 (2H, t);  
1.63 (2H, pentet); 1.30 (2H, heptet); 0.89 (3H, t).

1-Butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid

APCI-MS m/z 323 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

1-Butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d6): δ 12.30 (1H, br s); 8.74 (1H, s); 7.94-7.85 (2H, m); 7.75-7.69 (2H,  
m); 3.89 (2H, t); 1.63 (2H, pentet); 1.30 (2H, heptet); 0.89 (3H, t).

20

**Example 11** N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

1-(2-Methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid (0.016 mmol, 0.2M in NMP) was added to PS-Carbodiimide resin (60 mg), HOBT (0.032 mmol, 0.3M in NMP) and NMP (200 µl). The mixture was stirred for 15 minutes and 4-chlorobenzylamine (0.019 mmol, 0.3M in NMP) was added. After shaking overnight the excess HOBT was scavenged using PS-Trisamine resin (45 mg), shaking for 2 h before the resin reagents were filtered off. The title compound was obtained after purification using preparative HPLC.

APCI-MS m/z: 482.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30

Examples 11.1 to 11.13 were prepared from 1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid and the appropriate amine using the general procedure described in Example 11:

5   **Example 11.1**       N-(4-Methoxybenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 478.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10   **Example 11.2**       1-(2-Methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 449.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15   **Example 11.3**       N-[2-(3,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 522.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20   **Example 11.4**       1-(2-Methoxyethyl)-N-[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 492.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25   **Example 11.5**       1-(2-Methoxyethyl)-N-(4-methylbenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 462.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30   **Example 11.6**       1-(2-Methoxyethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 526.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

35   **Example 11.7**       N-(4-Fluorobenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 466.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.8** N-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 492.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.9** N-(2-Chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 500.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 11.10** N-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 516.4, 518.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 11.11** Methyl 4-{{[({1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidin-5-yl}carbonyl)amino]methyl}benzoate}

APCI-MS m/z: 506.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 11.12** 1-(2-Methoxyethyl)-N-[(5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 453.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 11.13** 1-(2-Methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-[4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzyl]-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 514.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

Examples 11.14 to 11.29 were prepared from 3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid and the appropriate amine using the general procedure described in Example 11:

30

**Example 11.14** N-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 448.4, 450.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5

**Example 11.15** 3-(3-Chlorophenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 444.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10 **Example 11.16** 3-(3-Chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 415.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15 **Example 11.17** 3-(3-Chlorophenyl)-N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 488.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20 **Example 11.18** 3-(3-Chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 458.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25 **Example 11.19** N-(3-Bromobenzyl)-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 492.4, 494.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.20** 3-(3-Chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-(4-methylbenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 428.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.21** 3-(3-Chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 492.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5   **Example 11.22**   3-(3-Chlorophenyl)-N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 432.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10   **Example 11.23**   N-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 458.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15   **Example 11.24**   3-(3-Chlorophenyl)-N-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 450.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20   **Example 11.25**   N-(2-Chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 466.4, 468.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25   **Example 11.26**   3-(3-Chlorophenyl)-N-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 482.3, 484.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25   **Example 11.27**   Methyl 4-[{[3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidin-5-yl]carbonyl}amino)methyl]benzoate  
APCI-MS m/z: 472.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30   **Example 11.28**   3-(3-Chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-[5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 419.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.29** 3-(3-Chlorophenyl)-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-[4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 480.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

Examples 11.30 to 11.38 were prepared from 1-butyl-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid and the appropriate amine using the general procedure described in Example 11:

10

**Example 11.30** 1-Butyl-N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 442.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 11.31** 1-Butyl-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-N-[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 452.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 11.32** N-(3-Bromobenzyl)-1-butyl-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 486.4, 488.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 11.33** 1-Butyl-N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 426.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.34** N-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-butyl-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 452.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.35** 1-Butyl-N-(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 476.4, 478.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5   **Example 11.36**   1-Butyl-N-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 444.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10   **Example 11.37**   1-Butyl-N-(2-chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 460.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15   **Example 11.38**   1-Butyl-N-(2,3-dihydro-1-benzofuran-5-ylmethyl)-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 450.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

Examples 11.39 to 11.58 were prepared from 1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid and the appropriate amine using the general procedure described in Example 11:

20   **Example 11.39**   1-Butyl-N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 446.4, 448.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25   **Example 11.40**   1-Butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 442.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30   **Example 11.41**   1-Butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 413.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.42** 1-Butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 486.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.43** 1-Butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 456.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 11.44** N-(3-Bromobenzyl)-1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 490.3, 492.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 11.45** N-(4-Bromobenzyl)-1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 490.3, 492.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 11.46** 1-Butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(4-methylbenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 426.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 11.47** 1-Butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 490.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.48** 1-Butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 430.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30

**Example 11.49** N-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 456.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**5 Example 11.50** 1-Butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 480.3, 482.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**10 Example 11.51** 1-Butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 448.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**15 Example 11.52** 1-Butyl-N-(2-chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 464.4, 466.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**20 Example 11.53** 1-Butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 480.3, 482.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**25 Example 11.54** 1-Butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-(2,3-dihydro-1-benzofuran-5-ylmethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 452.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**30 Example 11.55** 1-Butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-[(4-cyanocyclohexyl)methyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 443.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.56** 1-Butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-[(5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 417.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.57** 1-Butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-[4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 478.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.58** 1-Butyl-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-[3-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 447.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

Examples 11.59 to 11.77 were prepared from 1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid and the appropriate amine using the general procedure described in Example 11:

15 **Example 11.59** 1-Butyl-N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 437.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20 **Example 11.60** 1-Butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 433.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25 **Example 11.61** 1-Butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 404.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.62** 1-Butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 477.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30

**Example 11.63**      1-Butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 447.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5    **Example 11.64**      N-(3-Bromobenzyl)-1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 481.4, 483.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10    **Example 11.65**      N-(4-Bromobenzyl)-1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 481.4, 483.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15    **Example 11.66**      1-Butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(4-methylbenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 417.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20    **Example 11.67**      1-Butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 481.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25    **Example 11.68**      1-Butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 421.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25    **Example 11.69**      N-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 447.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30    **Example 11.70**      1-Butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 471.4, 473.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.71** 1-Butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 439.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.72** 1-Butyl-N-(2-chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 455.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 11.73** 1-Butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 471.4, 473.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 11.74** 1-Butyl-N-[4-(4-cyanocyclohexyl)methyl]-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 434.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 11.75** 1-Butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-N-[(5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methyl]-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 408.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 11.76** 1-Butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-[4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 469.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.77** 1-Butyl-3-(3-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dioxo-N-[3-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 438.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30

Examples 11.78 to 11.97 were prepared from 1-butyl-3-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid and the appropriate amine using the general procedure described in Example 11:

5   **Example 11.78**       1-Butyl-N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 480.4, 482.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10   **Example 11.79**       1-Butyl-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 476.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15   **Example 11.80**       1-Butyl-2,4-dioxo-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 447.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20   **Example 11.81**       1-Butyl-N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 520.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25   **Example 11.82**       1-Butyl-N-[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 490.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30   **Example 11.83**       N-(3-Bromobenzyl)-1-butyl-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 524.4, 526.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.84**       N-(4-Bromobenzyl)-1-butyl-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 524.4, 526.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.85** 1-Butyl-N-(4-methylbenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
5 APCI-MS m/z: 460.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.86** 1-Butyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 524.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 11.87** 1-Butyl-N-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 464.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 11.88** N-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-butyl-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 490.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 11.89** 1-Butyl-N-(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 514.4, 516.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 11.90** 1-Butyl-N-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 482.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30

**Example 11.91** 1-Butyl-N-(2-chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 498.4, 500.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 11.92** 1-Butyl-N-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 514.4, 516.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5   **Example 11.93**   1-Butyl-N-(2,3-dihydro-1-benzofuran-5-ylmethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 486.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10   **Example 11.94**   1-Butyl-N-[(4-cyanocyclohexyl)methyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 477.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15   **Example 11.95**   1-Butyl-N-[(5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 451.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20   **Example 11.96**   1-Butyl-2,4-dioxo-N-[4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzyl]-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 512.5 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25   **Example 11.97**   1-Butyl-2,4-dioxo-N-[3-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl]-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 481.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 12**   6-(Chloromethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
The title compound was prepared by heating 6-(hydroxymethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (48 mg, 0.1 mmol) and an excess of thionyl chloride (1 ml) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10

ml) for 1 h. Removal of the solvents afforded the product (50 mg, 100%) as a white solid after trituration from diethyl ether.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 9.93 (1H, brt); 8.67 (1H, d); 7.88 (2H, d); 7.86 (1H, d); 7.76 (1H, t); 7.61 (1H, s); 7.54 (1H, d); 7.52 (2H, d); 6.75 (1H, d); 4.68 (2H, m); 4.12 (2H, s); 3.02 (3H, s).

5 APCI-MS m/z: 499 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 13** N-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-[(methylthio)methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 The title compound was prepared by stirring 6-(chloromethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide (40 mg, 0.08 mmol) with an excess of sodium methylthiolate (28 mg, 0.4 mmol) in NMP (10 ml) at room temperature overnight. Water was added and the reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica using EtOAc/heptane (4:1) as eluent to afford 15 mg (37%) of the title compound.

15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.97 (1H, brt); 8.63 (1H, d); 7.88 (2H, d); 7.81 (1H, d); 7.73 (1H, t); 7.62 (1H, s); 7.53 (3H, m); 6.51 (1H, d); 4.67 (2H, m); 3.26 (2H, d); 3.02 (3H, s); 2.03 (3H, s).

20 APCI-MS m/z: 511 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 14** N-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-({[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]amino}methyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 The title compound was prepared by stirring 6-(chloromethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide with an excess of 4-(methylsulfonyl) benzylamine hydrochloride and DIEA in NMP at room temperature overnight. The crude product was purified by preparative HPLC.

30 APCI-MS m/z: 648 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 15** N-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-(morpholin-4-ylmethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound was prepared by stirring 6-(chloromethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide with an excess of morpholine in THF at 50 °C overnight. The crude product was purified by preparative HPLC.

APCI-MS m/z: 550 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 16** 6-(Cyanomethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound was prepared by stirring 6-(chloromethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide with an excess of sodium cyanide in THF at 50 °C overnight. The crude product was purified by preparative HPLC.

APCI-MS m/z: 490 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 17** 6-Isopropyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

a) 6-Isopropyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylic acid

A mixture of ethyl 3-oxo-3-{[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino}propanoate (5.5 g, 20 mmol), 1-methoxy-4-methylpent-1-en-3-one (prepared using the method of S.M.

Bromidge et al, *Synth. Commun.*, 23(4), 487-494 (1993) (2.7 g, 21 mmol) and sodium methoxide (2 g, 40 mmol) in ethanol (50 ml) was heated to reflux for 5 h and then cooled. Water (50 ml) and 2M NaOH were added and the mixture stirred at room temperature overnight. The organic solvents were removed and the reaction mixture extracted with EtOAc. The aqueous phases were acidified with 0.5M citric acid to pH 3-4, the precipitate

formed was filtered off, washed with water and dried to afford 0.4 g (6%) of the title compound as a brownish powder.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 13.74 (1H, s); 8.59 (1H, d); 7.87 (1H, d); 7.78 (1H, t); 7.54 (1H, brs); 7.48 (1H, d); 6.64 (1H, d); 2.54 (1H, m); 1.20 (6H, t).

5 APCI-MS m/z: 326 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**b) 6-Isopropyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide**

To a mixture of 6-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylic acid (98 mg, 0.3 mmol), HATU (126 mg, 0.33 mmol), HOAT (45 mg, 0.33 mmol) and DIEA (162 μl, 0.95 mmol) in NMP (3 ml) was added 4-(methylsulfonyl)benzylamine hydrochloride (69 mg, 0.31 mmol), the pH was adjusted to approx. pH 8-9 with DIEA.

The mixture was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. EtOAc was added and the organic phase washed twice with aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate, 0.5M citric acid and water.

15 The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica using CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/EtOAc (4:1) as eluent to afford the title compound in quantitative yield.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.99 (1H, brt); 8.65 (1H, d); 7.87 (2H, d); 7.82 (1H, d); 7.74 (1H, t); 7.51 (3H, m); 7.44 (1H, d); 6.54 (1H, d); 4.67 (2H, m); 3.01 (3H, s); 2.49 (1H, m); 1.17 (6H, t).

20 APCI-MS m/z: 493 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 18                  N-[4-(Ethylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide**

a) tert-Butyl [4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]carbamate

To a solution of [4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]amine (600 mg, 2.7 mmol) in THF (9 ml), di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (590 mg, 2.7 mmol) and DIEA (926 μl, 5.4 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred overnight. After removal of the solvent the crude product was purified by flash chromatography to give the subtitle compound (650 mg, 84 %).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.91 (2H, d); 7.49 (2H, d); 5.00 (1H, bs); 4.42 (2H, d); 3.05 (3H, s); 1.48 (9H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 169.1, 186.1 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

b) tert-Butyl [4-(ethylsulfonyl)benzyl]carbamate

To a solution of *tert*-butyl [4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]carbamate (400 mg, 1.4 mmol) in THF (5 ml) at -72 °C, n-butyl lithium (1750 μl, 2.8 mmol) was added dropwise while maintaining the temperature at -70 °C. After addition the temperature was allowed to rise to -40 °C and methyl iodide (105 μl, 1.7 mmol) added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h, an aqueous solution of NH<sub>4</sub>Cl was added and then the mixture was extracted with EtOAc.

The organic layer was washed with NH<sub>4</sub>Cl solution and evaporated. The crude product was purified by preparative HPLC to give the subtitle compound (148 mg, 35%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.88 (2H, d); 7.49 (2H, d); 4.98 (1H, bs); 4.43 (2H, bs); 3.11 (2H, q); 1.48 (9H, s); 1.28 (3H, t).

APCI-MS m/z: 183.2, 200.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

c) [4-(Ethylsulfonyl)benzyl]amine trifluoroacetate

*Tert*-butyl [4-(ethylsulfonyl)benzyl]carbamate (148 mg, 0.5 mmol) was stirred in 10%

TFA in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> for 3 h. The solvent was evaporated leaving the title compound (191 mg).

APCI-MS m/z: 200.1 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

d) N-[4-(Ethylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound was obtained from 4-(ethylsulfonyl)benzylamine trifluoroacetate and 1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylic acid using a procedure analogous to that described in Example 17.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.98 (1H, t); 8.59 (1H, d); 7.84-7.81 (3H, m); 7.74 (1H, t); 7.52-7.50

(3H, m); 7.45 (1H, d); 6.48 (1H, d); 4.74-4.63 (2H, m); 3.08 (2H, q); 2.09 (3H, t); 1.26 (3H, t).

APCI-MS m/z: 479.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 19**

N-[3-Chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

a) 3-Chloro-4-(methylthio)benzaldehyde

To a stirred solution of 2-chlorothioanisole (1.25 ml, 9.5 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> at -5 °C, titanium(IV) chloride (2076 µl, 18.9 mmol) was added dropwise over 10 min, while maintaining the temperature below 0 °C . After addition the mixture was stirred for 10 min before α,α-dichloromethyl methyl ether (0.94 ml, 10.4 mmol) was added dropwise maintaining the temperature below 0 °C. After addition, the mixture was allowed to reach ambient temperature and poured onto a saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate (70 ml). The mixture was filtered through a plug of celite, washing with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The combined organic phases were washed with brine and the solvent removed in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography to yield the subtitle product (535 mg, 30%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.91 (1H, s); 7.84 (1H, d); 7.75 (1H, dd); 7.27 (1H, d); 2.56 (3H, s).  
APCI-MS m/z: 187.1 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

b) [3-Chloro-4-(methylthio)phenyl]methanol

To a solution of 3-chloro-4-(methylthio)benzaldehyde (332 mg, 1.8 mmol) in THF (6 ml) and water (0.6 ml), NaBH<sub>4</sub> (269 mg, 7.1 mmol) was added . The mixture was stirred for 2 h. The reaction was quenched with 1M aqueous HCl and EtOAc was added. After separating the phases, the organic layer was washed with water, dried and evaporated to afford the subtitle compound (350 mg, 91%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.39 (1H, d); 7.26 (1H, dd); 7.17 (1H, d); 4.66 (2H, s); 2.49 (3H, s).  
APCI-MS m/z: 170.9 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

c) [3-Chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanol

[3-Chloro-4-(methylthio)phenyl]methanol (350 mg, 1.9 mmol) was dissolved in aqueous sodium hydroxide (0.5M, 4.44 ml) and stirred for 20 min, sodium bicarbonate (1.23 g) and acetone (1.5 ml) were added followed by addition of Oxone® (1.85 g, 3.0 mmol) in EDTA (6.5 ml, 0.4 mM). After stirring for 2 h the reaction was quenched by addition of sodium bisulphite (0.9 g) in water. EtOAc was added and the solution was acidified with aqueous 2M HCl. Sodium chloride was added to the aqueous which was then extracted

with EtOAc. The organic layers were combined and washed with water, brine and dried. Evaporation afforded the subtitle compound as a white solid (359 mg, 88%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.12 (1H, d); 7.60 (1H, d); 7.44 (1H, dd); 4.81 (2H, s); 3.27 (3H, s).

d) 4-(Bromomethyl)-2-chloro-1-(methylsulfonyl)benzene

[3-Chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanol (239 mg, 1.1 mmol) was added to dioxane. The slurry was stirred and heated to 40 °C before addition of PBr<sub>3</sub> (71 μl, 0.8 mmol). The reaction was heated to 100 °C for 1 h and then allowed to cool. Water was added and the mixture extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with water followed by brine and dried. Evaporation afforded the subtitle compound (310 mg, 100%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.14 (1H, d); 7.61 (1H, d); 7.49 (1H, dd); 4.46 (2H, s); 3.28 (3H, s).

e) [3-Chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]amine

4-(Bromomethyl)-2-chloro-1-(methylsulfonyl)benzene (160 mg, 0.56 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and added to an equal mixture of ammonia (28%) and methanol (10 ml). The reaction was stirred at 40 °C for 1 h and evaporated. The crude product was dissolved in EtOAc and aqueous 6M sulphuric acid. The aqueous phase was separated, adjusted to pH 14 using sodium hydroxide and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> phase was dried and evaporated to afford the title compound (65 mg, 53%). APCI-MS m/z: 219.9 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

f) N-[3-Chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound was prepared as described in Example 17.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.03 (1H, t); 8.58 (1H, d); 8.07 (1H, d); 7.82 (1H, d); 7.75 (1H, t); 7.52 (2H, d); 7.45 (1H, d); 7.41 (1H, d); 6.49 (1H, d); 4.69-4.57 (2H, m); 3.23 (3H, s); 2.10 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 499.0 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 20** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-1-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid 4-cyclopropanesulfonyl-benzylamide

a) 4-Cyclopropanesulfonyl-benzylamine

1-Cyclopropanesulfonyl-4-methyl-benzene, prepared by the method of W. E. Truce, et al, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1961, **26**, 1463-1467, (190 mg, 0.969 mmol), N-bromosuccinimide (190 mg, 1.07 mmol) and benzoyl peroxide (12 mg) in carbon tetrachloride (4 ml) were heated under reflux for 24 h, cooled, filtered and concentrated. The residue in methanol (1 ml) was added in portions during 10 min to a solution of ammonium hydroxide (28 %, 2 ml) in methanol (2 ml). After 2 h the solution was partitioned between EtOAc (10 ml) and sulphuric acid (0.4M, 10 ml), the pH of the aqueous layer was adjusted to 14 using 2M aqueous KOH and then extracted three times with dichloromethane. The organic phase was dried and concentrated to give the subtitle compound (83 mg).

10  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.78 (2H, bd); 7.35 (2H, bd); 2.46 (3H, s); 2.46 (1H, m); 1.34 (2H, m); 1.02 (2H, m).

APCI-MS m/z: 212 [ $\text{MH}^+$ ].

The corresponding dibenzyl amine (12%) is also present.

15 b) 6-Methyl-2-oxo-1-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid  
4-cyclopropanesulfonyl-benzylamide

The title compound was obtained from 4-cyclopropanesulfonyl-benzylamine and 1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylic acid by a method analogous to that described in Example 17.

20  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  9.93 (1H, brt); 8.38 (1H, d); 7.89 (2H, bd); 7.84-7.80 (3H, m); 7.73 (1H, bd); 7.53 (2H, d); 6.26 (1H, d); 4.58 (2H, d); 2.80 (1H, m); 2.02 (3H, s); 1.08 (2H, m); 1.01 (2H, m).

APCI-MS m/z: 491.1 [ $\text{MH}^+$ ].

25 **Example 21** N-[3-Methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

a) [3-Methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanol

[3-Methoxy-4-(methylthio)phenyl]methanol, prepared as described by Garcia et al.

*Supramolecular Chemistry*, 1992, **1**, 31-45, (75 mg, 0.4 mmol) was dissolved in aqueous sodium hydroxide (0.5M, 1.22 ml) and stirred for 30 min. Further reaction as in Example

19 (c) gave, after trituation with toluene, the subtitle compound as white crystals (47 mg, 54%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.97 (d, *J* 8.0 Hz, 1H); 7.15 (s, 1H); 7.08 (d, *J* 8.0 Hz, 1H); 4.81 (d, *J* 5.4 Hz, 2H); 4.04 (s, 3H); 3.32 (s, 3H).

5 APCI-MS m/z: 217 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

b) 4-(Bromomethyl)-2-methoxy-1-(methylsulfonyl)benzene

To a slurry of [3-methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanol (69 mg, 0.32 mmol) and toluene at 40 °C was added PBr<sub>3</sub> (30 µl, 0.32 mmol). The reaction was heated to 100 °C for 1 h, cooled and water added. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc, washed with water and brine and dried. Evaporation afforded the subtitle compound as a pale yellow oil (62 mg, 69%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.97 (d, *J* 8.0 Hz, 1H); 7.14 (dd, *J* 8.0, 1.4 Hz, 1H); 7.10 (d, *J* 1.2 Hz, 1H); 4.50 (s, 2H); 4.05 (s, 3H); 3.24 (s, 3H).

APCI-MS m/z: 280 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15 c) 3-Methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzylamine

4-(Bromomethyl)-2-methoxy-1-(methylsulfonyl)benzene (62 mg, 0.22 mmol) in methanol was slowly added to an equal mixture of ammonia (28%) and methanol. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 2 h and evaporated. The reaction mixture was partitioned between EtOAc and aqueous 6M sulphuric acid. The aqueous phase was made alkaline with sodium hydroxide and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> phase was dried and evaporated to afford the title compound (36 mg, 76%).

APCI-MS m/z: 216 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

d) N-[3-Methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 The title compound was obtained from 3-methoxy-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzylamine and 1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxylic acid by a method analogous to that described in Example 17.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.03 (s, 1H); 8.60 (d, *J* 7.5 Hz, 1H); 7.91 (d, *J* 8.1 Hz, 1H); 7.83 (d, *J* 8.3 Hz, 1H); 7.76 (t, *J* 7.8 Hz, 1H); 7.54 (d, *J* 4.7 Hz, 1H); 7.46 (d, *J* 7.2 Hz, 1H); 6.50

(d, *J* 7.2 Hz, 1H); 7.05 (td, *J* 7.9, 5.3 Hz, 2H); 4.64 (t, *J* 6.3 Hz, 2H); 3.98 (s, 3H); 3.19 (s, 3H); 2.11 (s, 3H).

APCI-MS m/z: 495 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5      **Example 22**                  N-[3-Bromo-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

a) 3-Bromo-4-(methylthio)benzaldehyde

To a solution of 3-bromo-4-fluorobenzaldehyde (0.5 g, 2.5 mmol) in NMP (10 ml), potassium carbonate (0.68 g, 4.92 mmol) and sodium metanethiolate (0.26 g, 3.69 mmol) were added. The mixture was heated to 70 °C for 7 h, cooled, and partitioned between EtOAc and water. The organic phase was dried, filtered, evaporated and purified by column chromatography on silica using heptane/EtOAc (4:1) as eluent to afford the title compound (0.25 g, 44%).

15     <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.89 (1H, s); 8.00 (1H, d); 7.79 (1H, dd); 7.23 (1H, d); 2.54 (3H, s).  
APCI-MS m/z: 465.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

b) [3-Bromo-4-(methylthio)phenyl]methanol

To a solution of 3-bromo-4-(methylthio)benzaldehyde (0.25 g, 1.08 mmol) in methanol (15 ml) was added sodium borohydride (0.2 g, 5.4 mmol). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 4 h, water was added, and the mixture was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The organic layer was dried, filtered and evaporated to give 0.24 g (95%) of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.55 (1H, d); 7.29 (1H, dd); 7.12 (1H, d); 4.64 (2H, s); 2.48 (3H, s).

c) [3-Bromo-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanol

25     A suspension of sodium hydroxide (2.5 ml, 1.25 mmol) and [3-bromo-4-(methylthio)phenyl]methanol (0.24 g, 1.03 mmol) was stirred at ambient temperature for 20 min, then sodium bicarbonate (0.69 g, 8.2 mmol) and acetone (1 ml) were added, followed by a Oxone<sup>®</sup> solution (1.6 g in 6 ml of 0.4 mM EDTA) added over 10 min. The suspension was stirred overnight at room temperature. EtOAc was added and the solution was acidified with 5M HCl. The organic phase was washed several times with water and

then dried, filtered and evaporated to give the title compound 0.19 g (70%).

APCI-MS m/z: 249.1, 251 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

d) 2-Bromo-4-(bromomethyl)-1-(methylsulfonyl)benzene

[3-Bromo-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanol (0.19 g, 0.72 mmol) was mixed with

5 toluene (5 ml) and phosphorus tribromide (30  $\mu$ l, 0.32 mmol) at 40 °C, and the mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 20 min. EtOAc (100 ml) was added to the cooled solution and then washed with water. The organic phase was dried, filtered and evaporated to give 0.23 g (97%) of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  8.06 (1H, d); 8.02 (1H, d); 7.73 (1H, dd); 4.76 (2H, s); 3.38 (3H,

10 s).

e) [3-Bromo-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]amine

A solution of 2-bromo-4-(bromomethyl)-1-(methylsulfonyl)benzene (230 mg, 0.70 mmol) in methanol (3 ml) and THF (1 ml) was added to NH<sub>4</sub>OH (7 ml, 28%) during 30 min.

After 4 h the solution was acidified with 0.5M HCl, washed twice with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and then basified to pH 14 with 5M sodium hydroxide. The water phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, and the organic layer was dried, filtered and evaporated to give 80 mg (43%) of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  7.99 (1H, d); 7.89 (1H, d); 7.58 (1H, dd); 3.79 (2H, s); 3.31 (3H, s).

20 APCI-MS m/z: 264, 266 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

f) N-[3-Bromo-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound was obtained from [3-bromo-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]amine

and 1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylic acid by a method

25 analogous to that described in Example 17.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  9.94 (1H, t); 8.37 (1H, d); 8.02 (1H, d); 7.93-7.68 (5H, m); 7.54 (1H, d); 6.61 (1H, d); 4.55 (2H, d); 3.33 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 543.2, 545.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 23**      N-[3-Cyano-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

a) 5-Formyl-2-(methylthio)benzonitrile

5 The subtitle compound was prepared analogously to Example 22a but at room temperature for 1 h instead of heating the reaction mixture.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.94 (1H, s); 8.07 (1H, d, *J* 1.7 Hz); 8.01 (1H, dd, *J* 8.3, 1.8 Hz); 7.40 (1H, d, *J* 8.3 Hz); 2.64 (3H, s).

GC-MS m/z: 177 [M<sup>+</sup>].

10 b) 5-(Hydroxymethyl)-2-(methylthio)benzonitrile

The subtitle compound was prepared analogously to Example 22b.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.62 (1H, s); 7.53 (1H, d, *J* 8.3 Hz); 7.32 (1H, d, *J* 8.3 Hz); 4.70 (2H, s); 2.57 (3H, s).

c) 5-(Hydroxymethyl)-2-(methylsulfonyl)benzonitrile

15 The subtitle compound was prepared analogously to Example 22c.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.17 (1H, d, *J* 8.1 Hz); 7.93 (1H, s); 7.79 (1H, d, *J* 8.2 Hz); 4.88 (2H, s); 3.27 (3H, s).

d) 5-(Bromomethyl)-2-(methylsulfonyl)benzonitrile

The subtitle compound was prepared analogously to Example 22d.

20 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.18 (1H, d, *J* 8.1 Hz); 7.93 (1H, d, *J* 1.7 Hz); 7.82 (1H, dd, *J* 8.2, 1.6 Hz); 4.51 (2H, s); 3.29 (3H, s).

e) 5-(Aminomethyl)-2-(methylsulfonyl)benzonitrile

The subtitle compound was prepared analogously to Example 22e.

25 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.14 (1H, d, *J* 8.2 Hz); 8.04 (1H, s); 7.88 (1H, d, *J* 8.1 Hz); 3.97 (2H, s); 3.29 (3H, s)

APCI-MS m/z: 211 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

f) N-[3-Cyano-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound was prepared analogously to Example 17.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.19 (1H, t, J 5.7 Hz); 8.56 (1H, d, J 7.4 Hz); 8.11 (1H, d, J 8.1 Hz); 7.85 - 7.71 (4H, m); 7.53 (1H, s); 7.46 (1H, d, J 8.0 Hz); 6.51 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 4.71 (1H, dd, J 15.9, 6.2 Hz); 4.65 (1H, dd, J 15.9, 6.0 Hz); 3.23 (3H, s); 2.11 (3H, s).

5 APCI-MS m/z: 490 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 24** 6-Methyl-N-[3-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 a) 3-Methyl-4-(methylthio)benzaldehyde

The subtitle compound was prepared analogously to Example 22a.

GC-MS m/z: 166 [M<sup>+</sup>].

b) [3-Methyl-4-(methylthio)phenyl]methanol

The subtitle compound was prepared analogously to Example 22b.

15 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.18 - 7.09 (3H, m); 4.57 (2H, s); 2.44 (3H, s); 2.32 (3H, s).

c) [3-Methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanol

The subtitle compound was prepared analogously to Example 22c.

1H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.92 (1H, d, J 18.7 Hz); 7.35 - 7.29 (2H, m); 4.73 (2H, s); 20 3.05 (3H, s); 2.66 (3H, s).

d) 4-(Bromomethyl)-2-methyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)benzene

The subtitle compound was prepared analogously to Example 22d.

1H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.00 (1H, d, J 8.1 Hz); 7.42 - 7.28 (2H, m); 4.46 (2H, s); 3.07 (3H, s); 2.70 (3H, s).

25 e) [3-Methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]amine

The subtitle compound was prepared analogously to Example 22e.

1H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.98 (1H, d, J 8.2 Hz); 7.35 - 7.29 (2H, m); 3.93 (2H, s); 3.06 (3H, s); 2.70 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 200 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

f) 6-Methyl-N-[3-methyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound was prepared analogously to Example 17.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.91 (1H, bt, *J* 5.7 Hz); 8.58 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 7.95 (1H, d, *J* 8.1 Hz); 7.83 - 7.27 (6H, m); 6.47 (1H, dd, *J* 7.5, 0.5 Hz); 4.68 - 4.53 (2H, m); 3.03 (3H, s); 2.66 (3H, s); 2.08 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 479 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 25**

6-Methyl-N-[4-(methylthio)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-Methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxylic acid (1.29 g, 4.35 mmol) and [4-(methylthio)benzyl]amine (0.66 g, 4.35 mmol) were dissolved in NMP (18 ml). HBTU (1.81 g, 4.79 mmol) and DIEA (1.86 ml, 10.9 mmol) were added neat at room temperature and the mixture was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was poured into EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with 2.5% aqueous sodium carbonate, then three times with water and dried. Purification by flash-chromatography (EtOAc: cyclohexane 9:1) gave the title compound (1.3 g, 69%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.78 (1H, t, *J* 5.8 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz); 7.91 - 7.69 (4H, m,); 7.22 (4H, m); 6.62 (1H, d, *J* 7.6 Hz); 4.42 (2H, d, *J* 5.9 Hz); 2.43 (3H, s,); 2.01 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 433.1 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 26**

6-Methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfinyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-Methyl-N-[4-(methylthio)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide (1.26 g, 2.93 mmol) was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (12 ml). The solution was cooled to -15 °C. To the stirred solution 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (672 mg, 2.93 mmol) was added portion wise. The reaction was stirred for 1 h. The cooling bath was removed and the reaction was allowed to reach room temperature. After 2 h, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and diluted sodium thiosulphate solution were added. The mixture was

shaken and the water phase was separated. The organic layer was washed twice with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, once with brine and finally dried. Purification by flash-chromatography (EtOAc: MeOH 9:1) gave the title compound (1.1 g, 80%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.88 (1H, t, J 5.9 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 7.93 - 5 7.69 (4H, m,); 7.62 (2H, d, J 8.2 Hz); 7.47 (2H, d, J 8.2 Hz); 6.62 (1H, d, J 7.7 Hz); 4.54 (2H, d, J 6.0 Hz); 2.70 (3H, s,); 2.02 (3H, s,).

APCI-MS m/z: 449.1 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 27**

N-[4-(Benzylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-

(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

a) N-(4-Mercaptobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-Methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfinyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (0.30 g, 0.67 mmol) was dissolved in dry acetonitrile (3 ml) and 2,6-lutidine (0.24 ml, 2.08 mmol) was added. The solution was cooled to -20 °C and trifluoroacetic anhydride (0.28 ml, 2.0 mmol) was added. The reaction was kept between -10 °C and 0 °C for 1 h, and then allowed to reach room temperature. All volatile materials were evaporated at 30 °C. The crude residue was cooled to 0 °C. A degassed, dry 1:1 mixture of triethylamine (1.1 ml) and methanol (1.1 ml), cooled to 0 °C, was added. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 30 min and then evaporated. The residue was dissolved in a 1:1 mixture of methanol and 6M hydrochloric acid and stirred at 50 °C for 20 min. The major part of the solvent was evaporated. Ethyl acetate and water were added. The water phase was separated and washed again with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried, evaporated and used as crude product in the next step.

LC-MS; method B RT: 8.19 min, APCI-MS m/z: 419.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

b) N-[4-(Benzylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

In an argon filled vial N-(4-mercaptobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) was dissolved in dried, degassed ethanol (0.1 ml) and cooled to 0 °C. A solution of potassium tert-butoxide (7.8 mg, 0.7 mmol) in ethanol (0.2 ml) was added. The reaction was stirred 5 for 45 min. (Bromomethyl)benzene (12 µl, 0.105 mmol) in ethanol (0.1 ml) was added. The ice bath was removed and the reaction was stirred overnight. A mixture of ethyl acetate and 1M aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl was added. The organic layer was separated, dried and evaporated. The residue was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (240 µl) and cooled with stirring to – 15 °C. 3-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid (35 mg, 0.154 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (200 µl) was added. The 10 cooling bath was removed and the reaction was stirred overnight. EtOAc and 5% aqueous sodium thiosulfate were added. The organic layer was separated, washed with 5% aqueous sodium carbonate, brine and dried. Purification by preparative HPLC gave the title compound (11 mg, 30%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.91 (1H, t, *J* 6.1 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 7.81 (4H, m); 7.66 (2H, d, *J* 8.4 Hz); 7.46 (2H, d, *J* 8.2 Hz); 7.31 - 7.11 (5H, m,); 6.63 (1H, d, *J* 7.6 Hz); 4.62 (2H, s,); 4.57 (2H, d, *J* 6.1 Hz); 2.03 (3H, s,).  
APCI-MS m/z: 541.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

Following the general method of Example 27 (b), the compounds of Examples 28 to 33  
20 were prepared:

**Example 28**      6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(propylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 1-bromopropane (10 µl, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 12 mg (35%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.93 (1H, t, *J* 6.1 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 7.94 - 7.70 (6H, m); 7.53 (2H, d, *J* 8.2 Hz); 6.63 (1H, d, *J* 7.6 Hz); 4.58 (2H, d, *J* 6.1 Hz); 3.22 (2H, m); 2.02 (3H, s,); 1.52 (2H, q, *J* 7.6 Hz); 0.89 (3H, t, *J* 7.4 Hz).  
30 APCI-MS m/z: 493.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 29** N-[4-(Butylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 1-bromobutane (11 µl, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 14 mg, 0.028 mmol (39%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.93 (1H, t, *J* 6.1 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz); 7.93 - 7.70 (6H, m); 7.53 (2H, d, *J* 8.3 Hz); 6.63 (1H, d, *J* 7.7 Hz); 4.59 (2H, d, *J* 6.1 Hz); 3.24 (2H, m); 2.02 (3H, s,); 1.48 (2H, m); 1.31 (2H, m); 0.81 (3H, t, *J* 7.3 Hz).

10 APCI-MS m/z: 507.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 30** N-[4-(Isobutylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 1-bromo-2-methylpropane (11 µl, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 10 mg, 0.020 mmol (28%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.93 (1H, t, *J* 6.0 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 7.94 - 7.69 (6H, m,); 7.53 (2H, d, *J* 8.3 Hz); 6.63 (1H, d, *J* 7.7 Hz); 4.58 (2H, d, *J* 6.2 Hz); 3.16 (2H, d, *J* 6.5 Hz); 2.02 (3H, s,); 1.96 (1H, quintet, *J* 6.6 Hz); 0.95 (6H, d, *J* 6.7 Hz).

20 APCI-MS m/z: 507.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 31** N-[4-(sec-Butylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 2-bromobutane (11 µl, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 12 mg, 0.024 mmol (35%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.94 (1H, t, *J* 6.0 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 7.93 - 7.69 (6H, m,); 7.53 (2H, d, *J* 8.2 Hz); 6.63 (1H, d, *J* 7.8 Hz); 4.59 (2H, d, *J* 6.1 Hz); 3.17 (1H, dq, *J* 13.4, 6.7 Hz); 2.02 (3H, s,); 1.77 (1H, m); 1.29 (1H, m); 1.11 (3H, d, *J* 6.9 Hz); 0.89 (3H, t, *J* 7.5 Hz).

APCI-MS m/z: 507.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 32** N-[4-(Isopropylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 2-bromopropane (10 µl, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 11 mg, 0.022 mmol (33%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.94 (1H, t, J 6.1 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, J 7.4 Hz); 7.94 - 7.69 (6H, m,); 7.54 (2H, d, J 8.3 Hz); 6.63 (1H, d, J 7.7 Hz); 4.60 (2H, d, J 6.1 Hz); 3.36 (1H, septet, J 6.2 Hz); 2.03 (3H, s,); 1.13 (6H, d, J 6.8 Hz).

APCI-MS m/z: 493.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 33** 6-Methyl-N-{4-[3-methylbutyl]sulfonyl}benzyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 1-bromo-3-methylbutane (13 µl, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 11 mg, 0.021 mmol (31 %).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.93 (1H, t, J 6.1 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, J 7.4 Hz); 7.94 - 7.69 (6H, m,); 7.53 (2H, d, J 8.3 Hz); 6.63 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 4.59 (2H, d, J 6.1 Hz); 3.23 (2H, m); 2.02 (3H, s,); 1.57 (1H, septet, J 6.8 Hz); 1.39 (2H, m); 0.80 (6H, d, J 6.6 Hz).

APCI-MS m/z: 521.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

Following the general method of Example 27, the compounds of Examples 34 to 52 were prepared:

25

**Example 34** N-{4-[Cyclopropylmethyl]sulfonyl}benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and (bromomethyl)cyclopropane (10 µl, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 13 mg, 0.027 mmol (38%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.93 (1H, t, *J* 6.2 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 7.93 - 7.70 (6H, m,); 7.53 (2H, d, *J* 8.3 Hz); 6.63 (1H, d, *J* 7.6 Hz); 4.59 (2H, d, *J* 6.1 Hz); 3.21 (2H, d, *J* 7.2 Hz); 2.02 (3H, s,); 0.80 (1H, m); 0.43 (2H, m); 0.09 (2H, m).  
APCI-MS m/z: 505.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5

**Example 35** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-{4-[tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl)sulfonyl]-benzyl}-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 2-(bromomethyl)tetrahydrofuran (12 µl, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 8 mg, 0.015 mmol (22%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.93 (1H, t, *J* 6.0 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 7.93 - 7.70 (6H, m,); 7.51 (2H, d, *J* 8.2 Hz); 6.63 (1H, d, *J* 7.6 Hz); 4.58 (2H, d, *J* 6.1 Hz); 4.05 (1H, quintet, *J* 6.5 Hz); 3.59 (1H, q, *J* 7.4 Hz); 3.50 (3H, m); 2.02 (3H, s,); 1.94 (1H, m); 1.75 (2H, m); 1.54 (1H, m).  
APCI-MS m/z: 535.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 36** N-{4-[2-Hydroxyethyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 2-bromoethanol (7 µl, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 12 mg, 0.025 mmol (36%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.93 (1H, t, *J* 6.1 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz); 7.93 - 7.70 (6H, m,); 7.52 (2H, d, *J* 8.3 Hz); 6.63 (1H, d, *J* 7.6 Hz); 4.58 (2H, d, *J* 6.1 Hz); 3.65 (2H, t, *J* 6.4 Hz); 3.40 (2H, t, *J* 6.5 Hz); 2.02 (3H, s,).

APCI-MS m/z: 495.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 37** N-{4-[Cyanomethyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and chloroacetonitrile (7  $\mu$ l, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 8 mg, 0.017 mmol (24%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  9.96 (1H, t, *J* 6.1 Hz); 8.37 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 7.95 - 7.69 (6H, m,); 7.62 (2H, d, *J* 8.3 Hz); 6.63 (1H, d, *J* 7.6 Hz); 5.20 (2H, s,); 4.61 (2H, d, *J* 6.2 Hz); 2.03 (3H, s,).

APCI-MS m/z: 490.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 38** N-{4-[(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 2-bromoacetamide (14 mg, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 15 mg, 0.029 mmol (41%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  9.94 (1H, t, *J* 6.1 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz); 7.95 - 7.46 (10H, m,); 6.62 (1H, d, *J* 7.6 Hz); 4.58 (2H, d, *J* 6.0 Hz); 4.18 (2H, s,); 2.02 (3H, s,). APCI-MS m/z: 508.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 39** N-{4-[(4-Cyanobenzyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 4-(bromomethyl)benzonitrile (21 mg, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 3 mg, 0.004 mmol (6%).

LC-MS; method B RT: 7.80 min, APCI-MS m/z: 566.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 40** N-{4-[(2-Cyanoethyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 3-chloropropanenitrile (8  $\mu$ l, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 1 mg, 0.002 mmol (3%).

LC-MS; method B RT: 7.16 min, APCI-MS m/z: 504.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 41** N-{4-[{(3-Hydroxypropyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 3-bromopropan-1-ol (9 µl, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 6 mg, 0.012 mmol (18%).

LC-MS; method B RT: 6.40 min, APCI-MS m/z: 509.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 42** N-(4-{[2-(Dimethylamino)-2-oxoethyl]sulfonyl}benzyl)-6-methyl-

2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 2-chloro-N,N-dimethylacetamide (11 µl, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 10 mg, 0.019 mmol (27%).

LC-MS; method B RT: 6.61 min, APCI-MS m/z: 536.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 43** Ethyl 3-[{4-{[(6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl}carbonyl]amino}methyl}phenyl]sulfonyl]propanoate

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and ethyl 3-bromopropanoate (13 µl, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 5 mg, 0.009 mmol (13%).

LC-MS; method B RT: 7.64 min, APCI-MS m/z: 551.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 44** 2-[{4-{[(6-Methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl}carbonyl]amino}methyl}phenyl]sulfonyl]ethyl acetate

25 From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 2-bromoethyl acetate (12 µl, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 7 mg, 0.014 mmol (20%).

LC-MS; method B RT: 7.19 min, APCI-MS m/z: 537.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 45** N-[4-[(3-Cyanobenzyl)sulfonyl]benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 3-(bromomethyl)benzonitrile (21 mg, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 2 mg, 0.004 mmol (6%).

LC-MS; method B RT: 7.77 min, APCI-MS m/z: 566.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 46** Methyl 3-[(4-[(6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridin-3-yl}carbonyl)amino]methyl]phenylsulfonylpropanoate

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and methyl 3-bromopropanoate (11 µl, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 2 mg, 0.005 mmol (7%).

LC-MS; method B RT: 7.28 min, APCI-MS m/z: 537.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 47** 6-Methyl-N-(4-[(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)methyl]sulfonyl)benzyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide trifluoroacetate

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 4-(chloromethyl)-2-methyl-1,3-thiazole hydrochloride (19 mg, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 11 mg, 0.017 mmol (24%).

LC-MS; method B RT: 7.21 min, APCI-MS m/z: 562.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 48** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-[(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)sulfonyl]benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide trifluoroacetate

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 4-(chloromethyl)pyridine hydrochloride (17 mg, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 5 mg, 0.008 mmol (11%).

LC-MS; method B RT: 5.79 min, APCI-MS m/z: 542.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 49** N-{4-[(3-Cyanopropyl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 4-bromobutanenitrile (10 µl, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 11 mg, 0.022 mmol (31%).

LC-MS; method B RT: 7.19 min, APCI-MS m/z: 518.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 50** N-(4-{{[3,5-Dimethylisoxazol-4-yl)methyl}sulfonyl}benzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

trifluoroacetate

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 4-(chloromethyl)-3,5-dimethylisoxazole (13 µl, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 9 mg, 0.013 mmol (19%).

LC-MS; method B RT: 7.50 min, APCI-MS m/z: 560.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 51** N-(4-{{[4-(Acetylamino)benzyl}sulfonyl}benzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and N-[4-(chloromethyl)phenyl]-acetamide (19 mg, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 7 mg, 0.013 mmol (18%).

LC-MS; method B RT: 6.98 min, APCI-MS m/z: 598.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 52** 6-Methyl-N-[4-({2-[(5-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)amino]-2-oxoethyl}sulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

From N-(4-mercaptopbenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide (29 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 2-bromo-N-(5-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)acetamide (25 mg, 0.105 mmol). Yield: 4 mg, 0.006 mmol (9%).

LC-MS; method B RT: 6.62 min, APCI-MS m/z: 606.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 53** 6-Methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenoxy]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

To a mixture of 6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxylic acid (67 mg, 0.22 mmol), HATU (93.7 mg, 0.25 mmol), HOAT (34 mg, 0.25 mmol), DIEA (150  $\mu$ l, .87 mmol) and NMP (2 ml) was added

O-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]hydroxylamine, prepared according to the procedure in *J. Med. Chem.*, **1967**, 512 (41 mg, 0.22 mmol). After stirring at room temperature for 3 h the mixture was partitioned between EtOAc and water. The organic extract was washed with brine, dried, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The crude product was further purified by preparative HPLC to give the title compound as a white solid (41 mg, 40%).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  12.19 (1H, s); 8.58 (1H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz); 7.92 - 7.86 (3H, m); 7.80 (1H, t, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.57 (1H, s); 7.50 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.30 - 7.26 (5H, m); 6.56 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 3.03 (3H, s); 2.16 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 567 [ $\text{MH}^+$ ].

15

**Example 54** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-1-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid (4-bromo-phenoxy)-amide

A solution of 6-methyl-2-oxo-1-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid (0.060 g, 0.20 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 ml) and  $\text{SOCl}_2$  (5 ml) was stirred for 3 h at room temperature and then concentrated to give the crude intermediate acid chloride as a solid. The solid was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane and O-(4-bromo-phenyl)-hydroxylamine, prepared according to the procedure in *J. Med. Chem.*, **1967**, 512, (0.10 g, 0.53 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 min. The volatiles were removed and the residue was purified on preparative HPLC, giving 0.055 g (58%) of the title compound as an off-white solid.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  12.08 (1H, s); 8.57 (1H, d, *J* 7.42 Hz); 7.84 (1H, d, *J* 8.01 Hz); 7.77 (1H, t, *J* 8.01 Hz); 7.55 (1H, s); 7.47 (1H, d, *J* 8.01 Hz); 7.38 (2H, d, *J* 8.87 Hz); 7.00 (2H, 8.90 Hz); 6.52 (1H, d, *J* 7.48 Hz); 2.13 (3H, s)

APCI-MS m/z: 467.1 and 469.0 [ $\text{MH}^+$ ].

30

**Example 55** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-phenoxy-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound was prepared as described in Example 53 starting from O-phenyl hydroxylamine.

<sup>5</sup> <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 12.04 (1H,s); 8.58 (1H,d); 7.85-7.74 (2H,m); 7.55 (1H,brs); 7.48 (1H,d); 7.32-7.26 (2H,m); 7.12 (2H,d); 7.02 (1H,t); 6.51 (1H,d); 2.12 (3H,s).  
APCI-MS m/z: 389[MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 56** N-(4-Aminobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydroproline-3-carboxamide

To a mixture of 1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylic acid (212 mg, 0.7 mmol), HATU (272 mg, 0.7 mmol), HOAT (97 mg, 0.7 mmol) and DIEA (275 mg, 2.13 mmol) in NMP (3 ml) was added (4-aminobenzyl)amine (87 mg, 0.7 mmol) in NMP (1 ml). The reaction was stirred for 12 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (1.0 ml) and purified on a Xterra@Prep MS C8 column (19 x 50 mm) using a gradient of CH<sub>3</sub>CN/water at a flow rate of 20 ml/min. Freeze drying of the mixture afforded the title compound (140 mg, 49%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ 9.74 (1H, t, J 5.4 Hz ), 8.56 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz ), 7.78 (1H, m ), 7.50 (1H, s ), 7.43 (1H, d, J 7.8 Hz ), 7.27 (1H, s ), 7.15 (2H, d, J 8.1 Hz ), 6.81 (2H, d, J 8.2 Hz ), 6.43 (1H, d, J 7.4 Hz ), 4.49 (2H, m), 2.06 (3H, s, J 9.1 Hz )  
APCI-MS m/z: 402.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 57** 6-Methyl-N-{4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

To a mixture of N-(4-aminobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydroproline-3-carboxamide (80 mg, 0.2 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, methanesulfonyl chloride (23 mg, 0.2 mmol) and DIEA (26 mg, 0.2 mmol) were added . The reaction mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at room temperature. The CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was evaporated off and the residue dissolved in CH<sub>3</sub>CN/water and purified on a Xterra@Prep MS C8 column (19 x 50 mm)

using a gradient of CH<sub>3</sub>CN/water at a flow rate of 20 ml/min. Freeze drying of the mixture afforded the title compound (67 mg, 70%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 9.83 (1H, s), 8.59 (1H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz), 7.80 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz), 7.73 (1H, t, *J* 7.8 Hz), 7.51 (1H, s), 7.43 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz), 7.31 (2H, d, *J* 8.4 Hz), 5 7.14 (2H, d, *J* 8.4 Hz), 6.46 (1H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz), 6.38 (1H, s), 4.57 (m, 1H), 2.97 (3H, s, *J* 3.9 Hz), 2.08 (3H, s, *J* 4.3 Hz).

APCI-MS m/z: 480.1 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 58** N-[4-[Bis(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound was isolated as a by-product using the method described in Example 57.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.94 (t, *J* 5.6 Hz, 1H), 8.59 (d, *J* 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.82 (d, *J* 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (t, *J* 7.8 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.45 (t, *J* 5.6 Hz, 3H), 7.29 (d, *J* 9.7 Hz, 2H), 6.47 (d, *J* 7.5 Hz, 1H), 4.64 (t, *J* 5.1 Hz, 2H), 3.39 (s, 6H), 2.09 (s, 3H).  
APCI-MS m/z: 558.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 59** N-[4-[(Dimethylamino)sulfonyl]amino]phenylmethyl]-1,2-dihydro-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

20 The title compound was prepared from N-(4-aminobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydroproline-3-carboxamide and dimethylsulfamoyl chloride (2 mg, 10%) following the method outlined in Example 57.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 8.48 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 7.86 (1H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz); 7.79 (2H, t, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.73 (1H, s, ); 7.59 (1H, d, *J* 8.5 Hz); 7.25 (2H, d, *J* 8.6 Hz); 7.17 (2H, d, *J* 8.5 Hz); 6.63 (1H, d, *J* 7.6 Hz); 4.52 (2H, s, ); 2.74 (6H, s, ); 2.09 (3H, s).  
APCI-MS m/z: 509.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 60** 6-Methyl-N-[4-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

To a mixture of 6-methyl-N-{4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (10 mg, 0.02 mmol) in dichloromethane, iodomethane (4 mg, 0.03 mmol) and DIEA (3.9 mg, 0.03 mmol) were added . The reaction was stirred for 10 min at 60 °C in a microwave oven. After 5 evaporation of the solvent, the residue was dissolved in CH<sub>3</sub>CN/water and purified on a Xterra@Prep MS C8 column (19 x 50 mm) using a gradient of CH<sub>3</sub>CN/water at a flow rate of 20 ml/min. Freeze drying of the mixture afforded the title compound (6 mg, 60%).  
10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.83 (1H, t, *J* 5.9 Hz), 8.38 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz), 7.89 (2H, d, *J* 8.7 Hz), 7.80 (1H, t, *J* 7.7 Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, *J* 8.0 Hz), 7.32 (4H, m), 6.62 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz), 4.48 (2H, d, *J* 5.9 Hz), 3.20 (3H, s), 2.91 (3H, s), 2.01 (3H, s)  
APCI-MS m/z: 494.1 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

Following the general method of Example 60, the compounds of Examples 60.1 to 60.7 were prepared:

15

**Example 60.1**

N-[[4-[Butyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]phenyl]methyl]-1,2-dihydro-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

Using 1-iodobutane. Yield (7 mg, 43%).

20

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.86 (1H, s, ); 8.38 (1H, d, *J* 7.3 Hz); 7.89 (2H, d, *J* 9.5 Hz); 7.80 (1H, t, *J* 7.4 Hz); 7.72 (1H, d, *J* 8.2 Hz); 7.32 (4H, s, ); 6.63 (1H, d, *J* 7.2 Hz); 4.49 (2H, d, *J* 5.8 Hz); 3.58 (2H, s, ); 2.91 (3H, s, ); 2.02 (3H, s, ); 1.27 (4H, s, ); 0.81 (3H, t, *J* 6.2 Hz).

APCI-MS m/z: 536.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 60.2**      1,2-Dihydro-6-methyl-N-[[4-[(1-methylethyl)(methylsulfonyl)-amino]phenyl]methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

Using 2-iodopropane. Yield (10 mg, 38%).

30

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.88 (2H, t, *J* 6.0 Hz); 8.39 (2H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz); 7.89 (4H, d, *J* 11.6 Hz); 7.80 (3H, t, *J* 7.8 Hz); 7.72 (2H, d, *J* 8.1 Hz); 7.33 (4H, d, *J* 8.3 Hz); 7.22

(4H, d, *J* 8.3 Hz); 6.63 (2H, d, *J* 7.6 Hz); 4.52 (4H, d, *J* 6.1 Hz); 4.30 (2H, quintet, *J* 6.7 Hz); 3.02 (7H, s, ); 2.02 (6H, s, ); 1.04 (12H, d, *J* 6.8 Hz).

APCI-MS m/z: 522.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5      **Example 60.3**            N-{4-[(2-Methoxyethyl)(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzyl}-6-methyl-  
2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

Using 2-bromoethyl methyl ether. Yield (15 mg, 33%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.86 (1H, t, *J* 5.9 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz); 7.89 (2H, d, *J* 9.3 Hz); 7.80 (1H, t, *J* 7.8 Hz); 7.72 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.32 (4H, d, ); 6.62 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 4.49 (2H, d, *J* 6.0 Hz); 3.73 (2H, t, *J* 5.8 Hz); 3.29 (2H, t, *J* 5.7 Hz); 3.17 (3H, s, ); 2.98 (3H, s, ); 2.02 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 538.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15     **Example 60.4**            N-{4-[(2-Cyanoethyl)(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-  
oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

Using 3-bromopropionitrile. Yield (3 mg, 19%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.86 (1H, t, ); 8.39 (1H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz); 7.89 (2H, d, *J* 9.3 Hz); 7.80 (1H, t, *J* 0.0 Hz); 7.72 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 7.36 (4H, s, ); 6.63 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 4.50 (2H, d, *J* 6.2 Hz); 3.86 (2H, t, *J* 6.4 Hz); 3.00 (3H, s, ); 2.60 (2H, t, *J* 6.3 Hz); 2.02 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 533.1 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20     **Example 60.5**            N-{4-[(Ethyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-  
(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

25     Using iodoethane. Yield: (6 mg, 59%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.86 (1H, t, *J* 5.9 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz); 7.89 (2H, d, *J* 9.3 Hz); 7.80 (1H, t, *J* 7.8 Hz); 7.72 (1H, d, *J* 8.1 Hz); 7.32 (4H, dd, *J* 11.6, 8.7 Hz); 6.62 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 4.49 (2H, d, *J* 6.0 Hz); 3.62 (2H, q, *J* 7.1 Hz); 2.93 (3H, s, ); 2.02 (3H, s, ); 0.96 (3H, t, *J* 7.1 Hz);

30     APCI-MS m/z: 508.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 60.6** 1,2-Dihydro-6-methyl-N-[4-[(methylsulfonyl)propylamino]-phenyl]methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

Using 1-iodopropane. Yield (6 mg, 57%).

<sup>5</sup> <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.86 (1H, t, J 6.0 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 7.89 (2H, d, J 8.8 Hz); 7.80 (1H, t, J 7.8 Hz); 7.72 (1H, d, J 8.2 Hz); 7.32 (4H, s, ); 6.62 (1H, d, J 7.7 Hz); 4.49 (2H, d, J 6.0 Hz); 3.54 (2H, t, J 7.1 Hz); 2.92 (3H, s, ); 2.01 (3H, s, ); 1.31 (2H, q, J 7.2 Hz); 0.80 (3H, t, J 7.3 Hz).

APCI-MS m/z: 522.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 60.7** N-[4-[(3-Amino-3-oxopropyl)(methylsulfonyl)amino]phenyl]-methyl]-1,2-dihydro-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

Using 3-bromopropionamide. Yield (7 mg, 30%).

<sup>15</sup> <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.86 (1H, t, J 6.0 Hz); 8.39 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 7.89 (2H, d, J 10.5 Hz); 7.80 (1H, t, J 7.7 Hz); 7.72 (1H, d, J 7.8 Hz); 7.32 (5H, dd, J 11.0, 8.8 Hz); 6.81 (1H, s, ); 6.63 (1H, d, J 7.6 Hz); 4.50 (2H, d, J 6.0 Hz); 3.80 (2H, t, J 7.5 Hz); 2.96 (3H, s, ); 2.17 (2H, t, J 7.6 Hz); 2.02 (3H, s, ).

APCI-MS m/z: 551.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 61** 1,2-Dihydro-6-methyl-N-[4-[(methylsulfonyl)oxy]phenyl]methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

a) N-(4-Hydroxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

To a mixture of 1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylic acid (1 g, 3.36 mmol), HATU (1.28 g, 3.36 mmol), HOAT (457 mg, 3.36 mmol) and DIEA (1.7 g, 13.36 mmol) in NMP (10 ml) was added (4-hydroxybenzyl)amine hydrobromide (686 mg, 3.36 mmol) in NMP (5 ml). The reaction was stirred for 12 h at room temperature.

<sup>30</sup> The reaction mixture was diluted with water (75.0 ml) and extracted with EtOAc. The

organic phase was dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered and evaporated affording the title compound (1.2 g, 89%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  9.66 (1H, t, *J* 5.7 Hz); 9.27 (1H, s, ); 8.36 (1H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz); 7.86 (2H, d, *J* 4.5 Hz); 7.78 (1H, t, *J* 8.0 Hz); 7.68 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.06 (2H, d, *J* 8.3 Hz); 6.67 (2H, d, *J* 8.5 Hz); 6.60 (1H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz); 4.33 (2H, d, *J* 5.8 Hz); 1.99 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 403.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

b) 1,2-Dihydro-6-methyl-N-[4-[(methylsulfonyl)oxy]phenyl]methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

The title compound was prepared from N-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide and methansulfonyl chloride as in Example 57 (200 mg, 84%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  9.87 (1H, t, *J* 6.0 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 7.89 (2H, d, *J* 8.9 Hz); 7.80 (1H, t, *J* 7.8 Hz); 7.72 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.39 (2H, d, *J* 8.6 Hz); 7.29 (2H, d, *J* 8.6 Hz); 6.62 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 4.50 (2H, d, *J* 6.0 Hz); 3.35 (3H, s); 2.02 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 481.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 62** 2-Propanesulfonic acid, 4-[[[1,2-dihydro-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinyl]carbonyl]amino]methyl]phenyl ester

The title compound was prepared from N-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide and isopropylsulfonyl chloride as in Example 57.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  9.83 (1H, t, ); 8.35 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 7.86 (2H, d, *J* 8.7 Hz); 7.78 (1H, t, *J* 7.7 Hz); 7.69 (1H, d, *J* 7.3 Hz); 7.35 (2H, d, *J* 8.5 Hz); 7.22 (2H, d, *J* 8.6 Hz); 6.60 (1H, d, *J* 7.3 Hz); 4.46 (2H, d, *J* 6.2 Hz); 3.66 (1H, m); 1.99 (3H, s); 1.38 (6H, d, *J* 6.9 Hz).

APCI-MS m/z 509.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 63** N-[(1,1-Dioxido-2,3-dihydro-1-benzothien-5-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

a) 2,3-Dihydro-1-benzothiophene-5-carbaldehyde and 2,3-Dihydro-1-benzothiophene-7-carbaldehyde

The subtitle compounds were prepared according to the procedure described in WO 01/12602.

b) 2,3-Dihydro-1-benzothien-5-ylmethanol and 2,3-Dihydro-1-benzothien-7-ylmethanol

The title compounds were prepared by stirring a mixture of 2,3-dihydro-1-benzothiophene-5-carbaldehyde and 2,3-dihydro-1-benzothiophene-7-carbaldehyde (4.3 g, 26 mmol) with sodium borohydride (3.78 g, 100 mmol) in THF (100 ml) and water (10 ml) at room temperature overnight. 1M Hydrochloric acid was added slowly to quench the excess of borohydride. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc and washed with water. The solvents were removed in vacuo and the residue purified by column chromatography on silica using heptane/EtOAc (4:1) as eluent to afford 2,3-dihydro-1-benzothien-5-ylmethanol (1.84 g):

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.22 (1H, brs); 7.20 (1H, d, *J* 8.3 Hz); 7.11 (1H, brd, *J* 8.3 Hz); 4.61 (2H, s); 3.41-3.25 (4H, m);

and 2,3-dihydro-1-benzothien-7-ylmethanol (1.18 g) (total yield 70%):

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.18 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 7.15 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 7.05 (1H, t, *J* 7.5 Hz); 4.63 (2H, s); 3.41-3.28 (4H, m).

c) 1,1-Dioxido-2,3-dihydro-1-benzothien-5-yl)methanol

The title compound was prepared by stirring 2,3-dihydro-1-benzothien-5-ylmethanol (1.08 g, 6.38 mmol), oxone (5.8 g, 9.4 mmol), aqueous EDTA (22 ml, 0.4 mM), and sodium hydrogen carbonate (4.8 g) in a mixture of acetone and water at pH 7.5 at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc and washed with water. The solvents were removed in vacuo and the residue purified by column chromatography on silica using heptane/EtOAc (4:1) as eluent to afford the subtitle compound (1.0 g, 79%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.70 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.43 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.42 (1H, s); 4.79 (2H, s); 3.53-3.36 (4H, m).

**d) 5-(Bromomethyl)-2,3-dihydro-1-benzothiophene 1,1-dioxide**

The title compound was prepared by refluxing (1,1-dioxido-2,3-dihydro-1-benzothien-5-yl)methanol (1.0 g, 5 mmol) with phosphorus tribromide (0.524 g, 0.188 ml, 2 mmol) in dry toluene (20 ml) for 1 h. Water was added and the crude mixture was extracted with EtOAc, washed with water and brine and dried. The solvents were removed in vacuo to afford the subtitle compound (1.15 g, 88%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.73 (1H, d, *J* 8.0 Hz); 7.51 (1H, d, *J* 8.0 Hz); 7.43 (1H, s); 4.51 (2H, s); 3.53 (2H, t, *J* 6.8 Hz); 3.43 (2H, t, *J* 6.8 Hz).

**e) (1,1-Dioxido-2,3-dihydro-1-benzothien-5-yl)methylamine**

The title compound was prepared by stirring 5-(bromomethyl)-2,3-dihydro-1-benzothiophene 1,1-dioxide (1.14 g, 4.36 mmol) with aqueous ammonia (43 ml) in methanol/THF 1:1 (30 ml) overnight. The solvents were removed in vacuo to afford the subtitle compound (700 mg, 81%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.05 (2H, brs); 7.82 (1H, d, *J* 8.3 Hz); 7.63 (1H, s); 7.61 (1H, d, *J* 8.3 Hz); 4.15 (2H, s); 3.62 (2H, t, *J* 6.9 Hz); 3.36 (2H, t, *J* 6.9 Hz).

APCI-MS m/z: 198 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**f) N-[(1,1-Dioxido-2,3-dihydro-1-benzothien-5-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-**

**(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide**

Starting from 6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxylic acid (743 mg, 2.5 mmol) and (1,1-dioxido-2,3-dihydro-1-benzothien-5-yl)methylamine (500 mg, 2.5 mmol) using the method described in Example 17, the title compound (1.05 g, 88%) was obtained.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.94 (1H, brt, *J* 6.0 Hz); 8.39 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 7.93 (1H, s); 7.91 (1H, d, *J* 7.7 Hz); 7.83 (1H, t, *J* 7.7 Hz); 7.74 (1H, d, *J* 7.7 Hz); 7.70 (1H, d, *J* 8.0 Hz); 7.45 (1H, d, *J* 8.0 Hz); 7.43 (1H, s); 6.64 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 4.58 (2H, d, *J* 6.0 Hz); 3.57 (2H, t, *J* 6.9 Hz); 3.34 (2H, t, *J* 6.9 Hz); 2.04 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 477 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 64** N-[(1,1-Dioxido-2,3-dihydro-1-benzothien-5-yl)methyl]-5-iodo-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

To a solution of N-[(1,1-dioxido-2,3-dihydro-1-benzothien-5-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide (102 mg, 0.21 mmol), dichloromethane (1.8 ml) and TFA (0.9 ml) was added N-iodosuccinimide (47 mg, 0.21 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 h and the solvent was then removed in vacuo. The residue was partitioned between EtOAc and aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and the organic extract was washed with water, dried, filtered and evaporated. The crude product was purified by preparative HPLC to give the title compound as a white solid (87 mg, 69%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.85 (1H, t, *J* 5.7 Hz); 8.91 (1H, s); 7.83 (1H, d, *J* 8.1 Hz); 7.76 (1H, t, *J* 8.0 Hz); 7.68 (1H, d, *J* 8.0 Hz); 7.49 (1H, s); 7.41 (2H, d, *J* 8.0 Hz); 7.34 (1H, s); 4.64 (2H, t, *J* 6.5 Hz); 3.48 (2H, t, *J* 6.9 Hz); 3.35 (2H, t, *J* 7.0 Hz); 2.32 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 603 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 65** 5-Iodo-N-{4-[isopropyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title product was prepared as described for Example 64 but starting from N-{4-[isopropyl(methylsulfonyl)-amino]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide. White powder (4 mg, 68%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) d 9.77 (1H, t, *J* 6.1 Hz); 8.61 (1H, s); 7.90 (2H, t, *J* 8.2 Hz); 7.81 (1H, t, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.72 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.33 (2H, d, *J* 8.2 Hz); 7.21 (2H, d, *J* 8.3 Hz); 4.51 (2H, d, *J* 6.0 Hz); 4.30 (1H, quintet, *J* 6.7 Hz); 3.02 (3H, s); 2.20 (3H, s); 1.04 (6H, d, *J* 6.7 Hz).

APCI-MS m/z: 648 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 66** 1,2-Dihydro-6-methyl-N-{[4-[(methylsulfonyl)methyl]phenyl]-methyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

30

a) 6-Methyl-N-{4-[(methylthio)methyl]benzyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

To a mixture of 1-(3-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylic acid (412 mg, 1.39 mmol), TBTU (527 mg, 1.39 mmol) and DI<sub>E</sub>A (719 mg, 5.56 mmol) in NMP

5 was added [(methylthio)methyl]benzene (232 mg, 1.39 mmol) in NMP (1 ml). The reaction was stirred for 1 h at room temperature, then diluted with water (15 ml) and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried ( $MgSO_4$ ), filtered and evaporated affording the crude title compound (620 mg), which was used directly in the next step.

b) 1,2-Dihydro-6-methyl-N-[[4-[(methylsulfonyl)methyl]phenyl]methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide.

To crude 6-methyl-N-{4-[(methylthio)methyl]benzyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (620 mg 1.39 mmol ) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 ml) cooled to -150 °C was added m-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (483 mg, 2.8 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 30 min and then overnight at room temperature. The 15 reaction mixture was diluted with more CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and water, washed with sodium thiosulfate, sodium bicarbonate and brine. The solvent was removed in vacuum and 25 mg of the residue was dissolved in CH<sub>3</sub>CN/water (2.0 ml) and purified on a Xterra@Prep MS C8 column (19 x 50 mm) using a gradient of CH<sub>3</sub>CN/water at a flow rate of 20 ml/min. Freeze drying of the mixture afforded the title compound (15 mg).

20 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.66 (1H, t, *J* 5.7 Hz); 9.27 (1H, s, ); 8.36 (1H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz); 7.86 (2H, d, *J* 4.5 Hz); 7.78 (1H, t, *J* 8.0 Hz); 7.68 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.06 (2H, d, *J* 8.3 Hz); 6.67 (2H, d, *J* 8.5 Hz); 6.60 (1H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz); 4.33 (2H, d, *J* 5.8 Hz); 1.99 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 479.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 67** 6-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-methylphenyl)-N-{4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl}-3-oxo-3,4-dihydropyrazine-2-carboxamide

a) 6-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-methylphenyl)-3-oxo-3,4-dihydropyrazine-2-carbonitrile

The title compound was prepared essentially as described by Gibson. et al. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, 59, 1072-1077 and Hoornaert et al. *Tetrahedron*, **1990**, 46, 5715-5732.

b) 6-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-methylphenyl)-3-oxo-3,4-dihdropyrazine-2-carboxylic acid

A solution of 6-chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-methylphenyl)-3-oxo-3,4-dihdropyrazine-2-

5 carbonitrile (100 mg, 0.38 mmol) in 11M sulphuric acid (10 ml) was heated at 90 °C for 16 h. Water (200 ml) was added. The water phase was extracted with dichloromethane.

The organic layer was dried, filtered and evaporated to give the subtitle compound (20 mg, 19%).

APCI-MS m/z: 279.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>], HPLC Chromolith speedROD RP 18e 50-4.6 mm, flow 2.5

10 ml/min, wavelength 254 nm, time 1.93 min.

c) 6-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-methylphenyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-3-oxo-3,4-dihdropyrazine-2-carboxamide

The title compound was prepared starting from 6-chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-methylphenyl)-3-

oxo-3,4-dihdropyrazine-2-carboxylic acid and (4-methylsulfonyl)benzyl amine as

15 described in Example 17.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 9.68 (1H, t); 7.87 (2H, d); 7.57 (2H, d); 7.49 (1H, t); 7.36 (1H, d); 7.19 (2H, d); 4.59 (2H, d); 3.18 (3H, s); 2.36 (3H, s); 2.11 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 446.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20 **Example 68** 5-Bromo-6-(difluoromethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

a) Ethyl 6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxylate

The title compound was prepared by stirring a mixture of 6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-

25 (trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxylic acid (20.8 g, 70 mmol) with sodium carbonate (8.16 g, 77 mmol) in NMP (150 ml). Ethyl iodide (15.6 g, 100 mmol) was added slowly (about 10-15 minutes) and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 4 h. Water was added and the crude product was extracted with EtOAc, washed with water and dried and filtered. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue triturated with

diethyl ether (100 ml), filtered, washed with diethyl ether and dried to afford the subtitle compound (18 g, 79%) as a white solid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.21 (1H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz); 7.75 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.68 (1H, t, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.49 (1H, s); 7.42 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 6.25 (1H, d, *J* 7.4 Hz); 4.36 (2H, q, *J* 7.2 Hz); 2.03 (3H, s); 1.37 (3H, t, *J* 7.2 Hz).

5 APCI-MS m/z: 326 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

b) Ethyl 5-bromo-6-(bromomethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylate

The subtitle compound (3.25 g, 98%) was prepared by stirring ethyl 6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylate (2.25 g, 6.9 mmol) with N-bromosuccinimide (2.45 g, 13.8 mmol) and benzoyl peroxide (35 mg, 0.14 mmol) in carbon tetrachloride (40 ml) at 70 °C for 4 h.

10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.33 (1H, s); 7.82 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.72 (1H, t, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.62 (1H, s); 7.56 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 4.38 (2H, q, *J* 7.1 Hz); 4.16-4.08 (2H, m); 1.37 (3H, t, *J* 7.1 Hz).

15 APCI-MS m/z: 482/484/486 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

c) Ethyl 5-bromo-6-(hydroxymethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylate

The subtitle compound was prepared in quantitative yield by stirring ethyl 5-bromo-6-(bromomethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylate with aqueous sodium bicarbonate in aqueous THF at 60 °C overnight.

20 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.35 (1H, s); 7.78 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.68 (1H, t, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.57 (1H, s); 7.50 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 4.45-4.33 (4H, m); 1.37 (3H, t, *J* 7.1 Hz).

25 APCI-MS m/z: 420/422 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

d) Ethyl 5-bromo-6-formyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylate

Dimethyl sulphoxide (1.14 g, 1.036 ml, 14.6 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of oxalyl chloride (0.93 g, 0.64 ml, 7.3 mmol) in dry CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (40 ml) at -70 °C under an argon atmosphere. After 10 minutes stirring, ethyl 5-bromo-6-(hydroxymethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylate (2.8 g, 6.66 mmol) in

CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 ml) was added and stirring was continued for 20 minutes followed by the addition of triethylamine (3.34 g, 4.6 ml, 33 mmol). After a further 15 minutes at low temperature, the reaction mixture was allowed to reach -15 °C and water (20 ml) was added. Stirring was continued until the reaction mixture reached room temperature. It was 5 then extracted with water and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, washed with brine, dried and filtered. The solvents were removed in vacuo and the residue purified by column chromatography on silica using CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> as eluent to afford the title compound (1.46 g, 52%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.74 (1H, s); 8.31 (1H, s); 7.75 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.65 (1H, t, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.46 (1H, s); 7.41 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 4.41 (2H, q, *J* 7.1 Hz); 1.39 (3H, t, *J* 7.1 Hz).  
10 APCI-MS m/z: 418/420 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

e) Ethyl 5-bromo-6-(difluoromethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylate.

The subtitle compound was prepared by stirring ethyl 5-bromo-6-formyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylate (0.98 g, 2.34 mmol) with 15 (diethylamino)sulfur trifluoride (DAST) (378 mg, 2.34 mmol) in dry CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 ml) overnight. Water was added and the reaction mixture was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The solvents were removed in vacuo to afford 1.06 g (100%) of the subtitle compound.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.29 (1H, brt, *J* 1.1 Hz); 7.77 (1H, d, *J* 8.1 Hz); 7.65 (1H, t, *J* 8.1 Hz); 7.53 (1H, s); 7.46 (1H, t, *J* 8.1 Hz); 6.82 (1H, t, *J* 55.1 Hz); 4.39 (2H, q, *J* 7.1 Hz);  
20 1.38 (2H, q, *J* 7.1 Hz).

APCI-MS m/z: 440/442 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

f) 5-Bromo-6-(difluoromethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound was prepared from 5-bromo-6-(difluoromethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylic acid [obtained from ethyl 5-bromo-6-(difluoromethyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylate by alkaline hydrolysis] and 4-(methylsulfonyl) benzylamine hydrochloride using the method described in Example 17.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.79 (1H, brt, *J* 5.2 Hz); 8.78 (1H, s); 7.89 (2H, d, *J* 8.4 Hz); 7.82 (1H, d, *J* 7.8 Hz); 7.70 (1H, t, *J* 7.8 Hz); 7.55 (1H, s); 7.50 (2H, d, *J* 8.4 Hz); 7.47 (1H, d, *J* 7.8 Hz); 6.92 (1H, t, *J* 51.9 Hz); 4.67 (2H, m); 3.02 (3H, s).  
APCI-MS m/z: 579/581 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5

**Example 69** 6-(Difluoromethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound was prepared by hydrogenation of 5-bromo-6-(difluoromethyl)-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide with palladium on charcoal (Pd/C) and ammonium formate in methanol.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.00 (1H, brt, *J* 5.8 Hz); 8.76 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 7.89 (2H, d, *J* 8.2 Hz); 7.87 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.77 (1H, t, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.58 (1H, s); 7.52 (1H, d, *J* 7.9 Hz); 7.51 (2H, d, *J* 8.2 Hz); 6.98 (1H, d, *J* 7.5 Hz); 6.10 (1H, t, *J* 53.0 Hz); 4.70 (2H, m); 3.03 (3H, s).

15 APCI-MS m/z: 501 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

The compounds described in Examples 70.1 to 70.50 were prepared by a method analogous to that described in Examples 1 and 2:

20 **Example 70.1** N-(2,3-Dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 9.93 (1H, t); 8.38 (1H, d); 7.88 (2H, d); 7.80 (1H, t); 7.70 (1H, d); 6.79-6.70 (3H, m); 6.62 (1H, d); 4.34 (2H, d); 4.18 (4H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 466.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 70.2** 6-Methyl-N-[3-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 9.93 (1H, t); 8.38 (1H, d); 7.95-7.45 (8H, m); 6.62 (1H, d); 4.58 (2H, d); 3.18 (3H, s).

**Example 70.3** 6-Methyl-N'-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2 dihydropyridine-3-carbohydrazide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.80 (1H, s); 9.62 (1H, d); 7.99-7.74 (4H, m); 7.65 (2H, d); 6.80 (2H, d); 6.67 (1H, d); 3.07 (3H, s).

5

**Example 70.4** N'-(4-Bromophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carbohydrazide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.69 (1H, s); 8.35 (1H, d); 7.99-7.73 (4H, m); 7.29 (2H, d); 6.66 (3H, dd).

10

**Example 70.5** N-[(5-Methoxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-2-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 435.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 70.6** N-(4-Cyanobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 412.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 70.7** N-{{[3-(4-Methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]methyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 484.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 70.8** N'-(4-Cyanophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carbohydrazide  
APCI-MS m/z: 413.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 70.9** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[(1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 467.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30

**Example 70.10** N-(2,3-Dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-2-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 445.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5   **Example 70.11**   6-Methyl-N-{[1-(3-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 467.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10   **Example 70.12**   N'-(4-Chlorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carbohydrazide  
APCI-MS m/z: 422.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15   **Example 70.13**   6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[2-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)ethyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 409.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20   **Example 70.14**   N-[1-Ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 405.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25   **Example 70.15**   N-[4-Benzylmorpholin-2-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 486.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30   **Example 70.16**   6-Methyl-N-[3-(2-methylpiperidin-1-yl)propyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 436.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 70.17**   Methyl 2-{{[6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridin-3-yl}carbonyl]amino}methyl}-3-furoate

APCI-MS m/z: 558.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 70.18** 6-Methyl-N-[1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 391.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 70.19** N-(3-Azepan-1-ylpropyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 436.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 70.20** 6-Methyl-N-(3-morpholin-4-ylpropyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 424.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 70.21** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-(3-piperidin-1-ylpropyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 422.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 70.22** N-[3-(3,5-Dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)propyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 433.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 70.23** N-[3-(2-Ethylpiperidin-1-yl)propyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 450.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 70.24** 6-Methyl-N-[2-(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)ethyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 405.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 70.25** N-[1-Ethyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 419.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5   **Example 70.26**   N-[4-(Acetylamino)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 444.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10   **Example 70.27**   6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[3-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)propyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 405.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15   **Example 70.28**   6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 388.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20   **Example 70.29**   6-Methyl-N-[[1-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 467.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25   **Example 70.30**   6-Methyl-N'-(4-methylphenyl)-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carbohydrazide  
APCI-MS m/z: 402.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30   **Example 70.31**   6-Methyl-N-[3-(4-methylpiperidin-1-yl)propyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 436.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 70.32**   6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[3-(5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)propyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 421.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 70.33** Ethyl 5-methyl-4-[(6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridin-3-yl)carbonyl]amino]methyl}-2-furoate  
5 APCI-MS m/z: 463.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 70.34** N-[(6-Fluoro-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-8-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 463.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 70.35** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-pyridin-3-ylethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 402.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 70.36** N-[(1,3-Dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 405.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 70.37** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-(2-pyridin-4-ylethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 402.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 70.38** N'-(4-Fluorophenyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carbohydrazide  
APCI-MS m/z: 406.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 70.39** 6-Methyl-N-[(1-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide  
APCI-MS m/z: 390.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30

**Example 70.40** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N'-phenyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carbohydrazide

APCI-MS m/z: 388.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**5 Example 70.41** N-[(1-Ethyl-5-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 419.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**10 Example 70.42** 6-Methyl-N-[2-(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 405.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**15 Example 70.43** N-[2-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 397.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**20 Example 70.44** N-(1-Benzothien-3-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 443.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**25 Example 70.45** N-[(1,5-Dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 405.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**30 Example 70.46** N-[2-(3,5-Dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 419.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 70.47** N-[2-(3,5-Dimethylisoxazol-4-yl)ethyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 420.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 70.48** N-(3,4-Dihydro-1H-isochromen-1-ylmethyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 APCI-MS m/z: 443.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 70.49** N-{[(2R)-1-Ethylpyrrolidin-2-yl]methyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 408.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

10

**Example 70.50** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[(2R)-tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

APCI-MS m/z: 381.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15

**Example 71** 5-Chloro-N-{4-[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

a) N-[4-(Benzylthio)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 The subtitle compound was prepared as described for N-[4-(benzylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide [Example 27 (b)] but excluding the oxidation step. The sub title product was purified by preparative HPLC (x-terra column, 0.2% ammonia, acetonitrile) to afford the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO): δ 9.78 (1H, t, J 6.0 Hz); 8.37 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 7.91 - 7.68 (4H, m);

25 7.35 - 7.16 (9H, m); 6.62 (1H, d, J 7.6 Hz); 4.47 - 4.37 (2H, m); 4.20 (2H, s); 2.01 (3H, s). APCI-MS m/z: 509 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

b) 5-Chloro-N-{4-[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

To N-[4-(benzylthio)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (92 mg, 0.18 mmol) was added 50% formic acid/water (18 ml) and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (9 ml). The reaction mixture was cooled to -20 °C and chlorine gas was bubbled through for 1 min. After evaporation of the excess chlorine the reaction mixture  
5 was partitioned between CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and water. The organic phase was washed with 0.5M aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and brine, and then dried. After filtration, the solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was dissolved in ethanol (10 ml). 5.6M Dimethylamine in ethanol (250 µl) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. After removal of the solvent the residue was purified by preparative HPLC (x-terra, 0.2%  
10 ammonia, acetonitrile) to afford the title compound (41 mg, 43%).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.88-9.81 (1H, m); 8.65 (1H, s); 7.85 - 7.67 (4H, m); 7.51 - 7.39 (4H, m); 4.73 - 4.59 (2H, m); 2.68 (6H, s); 2.19 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 528 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

15 **Example 72** N-{4-[(Dimethylamino)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide  
5-Chloro-N-{4-[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]benzyl}-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (15 mg, 0.028 mmol) was dissolved in hot methanol (1 ml). After cooling to room temperature, ammonium formate  
20 (6 mg, 0.1 mmol) and 10% palladium on carbon (3 mg) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred in a sealed vial at room temperature for 4 h. After filtration through Celite, the solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica using CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/methanol (98:2) as eluent to afford the title compound (6 mg, 43%).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.01-9.92 (1H, m); 8.59 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 7.85 - 7.66 (4H, m); 7.55 -

25 7.41 (4H, m); 6.48 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 4.75 - 4.59 (2H, m); 2.68 (6H, s); 2.09 (3H, s).  
APCI-MS m/z: 494 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 73** 5-Chloro-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(piperazin-1-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoro-methyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

30 The title compound was prepared using the general method of Example 71.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.99 - 9.82 (2H, m); 8.64 (1H, d, J 8.2 Hz); 7.86 - 7.62 (4H, m); 7.53 - 7.39 (4H, m); 4.76 - 4.55 (2H, m); 3.86 - 2.92 (8H, m); 2.19 (3H, s).  
APCI-MS m/z: 569 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5 Using the general method of Example 72, the compounds of Examples 74 to 78 were prepared:

**Example 74** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(piperazin-1-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.11 - 9.79 (2H, m); 8.67 - 8.50 (1H, m); 7.89 - 7.38 (8H, m); 6.52 - 6.43 (1H, m); 4.78 - 4.52 (2H, m); 3.89 - 3.62 (2H, m); 3.49 - 2.94 (6H, m); 2.09 (3H, s).  
APCI-MS m/z: 535 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 75** 6-Methyl-N-[4-(morpholin-4-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.05-9.95 (1H, m); 8.58 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 7.84 - 7.64 (4H, m); 7.54 - 7.41 (4H, m); 6.48 (1H, dd, J 7.4, 0.8 Hz); 4.75 - 4.59 (2H, m); 3.76 - 3.69 (4H, m); 3.01 - 2.94 (4H, m); 2.09 (3H, s).  
APCI-MS m/z: 536 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20 **Example 76** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(piperidin-1-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.02-9.92 (1H, m); 8.60 (1H, d, J 7.3 Hz); 7.84 - 7.64 (4H, m); 7.54 - 7.41 (4H, m); 6.48 (1H, dd, J 7.5, 0.5 Hz); 4.74 - 4.59 (2H, m); 2.99 - 2.91 (4H, m); 2.09 (3H, s); 1.68 - 1.35 (6H, m).  
APCI-MS m/z: 534 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 77** 6-Methyl-N-{4-[(methylamino)sulfonyl]benzyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.02-9.92 (1H, m); 8.59 (1H, d, J 7.3 Hz); 7.86 - 7.70 (4H, m); 7.54 - 7.41 (4H, m); 6.48 (1H, d, J 7.3 Hz); 4.73 - 4.58 (2H, m); 4.29 (1H, s); 2.63 (3H, s); 2.09 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 480 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5

**Example 78** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(pyrrolidin-1-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.00 - 9.91 (1H, m); 8.60 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 7.85 - 7.68 (4H, m); 7.53 - 7.40 (4H, m); 6.48 (1H, dd, J 7.5, 0.7 Hz); 4.76 - 4.58 (2H, m); 3.26 - 3.16 (4H, m); 2.09 (3H, s); 1.80 - 1.70 (4H, m).

10 APCI-MS m/z: 520 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 79** 5-Chloro-6-methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(pyrrolidin-1-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

15 The title compound was prepared using the general method of Example 71.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.89 - 9.79 (1H, m); 8.66 (1H, s); 7.86 - 7.72 (4H, m); 7.52 - 7.40 (4H, m); 4.74 - 4.59 (2H, m); 3.25 - 3.17 (4H, m); 2.19 (3H, s); 1.78 - 1.72 (4H, m).

APCI-MS m/z: 554 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20 **Example 80** 5-Chloro-6-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

6-Methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide [Example 1.1] (50 mg, 0.108 mmol) was dissolved in acetonitrile (1 ml) and cooled to 0 °C. KNO<sub>3</sub> (16 mg, 0.16 mmol) and sulfonyl chloride (13 μl, 0.16 mmol) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, followed by the addition of saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and diethyl ether. The aqueous phase was extracted with diethyl ether and the combined organic phase was washed with brine and dried. After filtration, the solvent was removed in vacuo, the residue was dissolved in methanol, a white precipitate appeared and was filtered off and dried to afford the title compound (22 mg, 41%).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.93 - 9.80 (1H, m); 8.64 (1H, s); 7.94 - 7.69 (4H, m); 7.57 - 7.37 (4H, m); 4.75 - 4.57 (2H, m); 3.01 (3H, s); 2.19 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 499 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

5      **Example 81**

N-[4-[(Acetylamino)sulfonyl]benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

N-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide [Example 1.5] (16 mg, 0.034 mmol) was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1 ml). Powdered KOH (6 mg, 0.11 mmol) and 10% acetyl chloride in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (25 μl, 0.035 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 h. Water and 1M aqueous HCl were added. The reaction mixture was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The organic phase was washed with water, brine and dried. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC (x-terra, 0.2% ammonia, acetonitrile) to afford the title compound (7 mg, 41%).

15     <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.03-9.96 (1H, m); 8.58 (1H, d, J 7.4 Hz); 8.16 (1H, s); 7.98 - 7.93 (2H, m); 7.83 - 7.71 (2H, m); 7.53 - 7.42 (4H, m); 6.47 (1H, d, J 7.4 Hz); 4.72 - 4.59 (2H, m); 2.08 (3H, s); 2.02 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 508 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20     Using the general method of Example 10, the compounds of Examples 82 and 83 were prepared:

**Example 82**

N-[4-(Isopropylsulfonyl)benzyl]-5-iodo-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

25     <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.90 (1H, t, J 5.7 Hz); 8.91 (1H, s); 7.83-7.80 (3H, m); 7.76 (1H, t, J 7.9 Hz); 7.50-7.48 (3H, m); 7.41 (1H, d, J 7.8 Hz); 4.68 (2H, t, J 6.2 Hz); 3.15 (1H, m); 2.31 (3H, s); 1.28 (6H, d, J 6.89 Hz).

APCI-MS m/z: 619 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 83** N-[4-(Cyclopropylsulfonyl)benzyl]-5-ido-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.86 (1H, t, J 5.8 Hz); 8.90 (1H, s); 7.83-7.80 (3H, m); 7.75 (1H, t, J 7.8 Hz); 7.49-7.47 (3H, m); 7.40 (1H, d, J 7.8 Hz); 4.66 (2H, t, J 5.7 Hz); 2.42 (1H, m); 5 2.31 (3H, s); 1.32 (2H, m); 1.01 (2H, m).

APCI-MS m/z: 617 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 84** 1,2-Dihydro-6-methyl-N-[4-[(methylsulfonyl)oxy]phenyl]methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-pyridinecarboxamide

10 The title compound (31 mg, 46%) was prepared from N-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide and benzensulfonyl chloride using the general method of Example 61.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.87 (1H, t, J 6.0 Hz); 8.38 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 7.89 (2H, d, J 8.9 Hz); 7.80 (1H, t, J 7.8 Hz); 7.72 (1H, d, J 7.9 Hz); 7.39 (2H, d, J 8.6 Hz); 7.29 (2H, d, J 8.6 Hz); 6.62 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 4.50 (2H, d, J 6.0 Hz); 3.35 (3H, s,); 2.02 (3H, s).  
15 APCI-MS m/z: 543.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 85** N-[4-(1,1-Dioxidoisothiazolidin-2-yl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

20 The title compound (12 mg, 9.5%) was prepared from N-(4-aminobenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydroproline-3-carboxamide and 3-chloropropanesulfonyl chloride using the general method of Example 56.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.78 (1H, t, J 5.8 Hz); 8.37 (1H, d, J 7.4 Hz); 7.88 (2H, d, J 7.6 Hz); 7.79 (1H, t, J 7.8 Hz); 7.70 (1H, d, J 8.2 Hz); 7.28 (2H, d, J 8.6 Hz); 7.14 (2H, d, J 8.5 Hz); 6.61 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 4.43 (2H, d, J 5.8 Hz); 3.69 (2H, t, J 6.5 Hz); 3.47 (2H, t, J 7.4 Hz); 2.38 (2H, quintet, J 7.0 Hz); 2.01 (3H, s).  
25 APCI-MS m/z 506.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 86** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(4-pyridinylsulfonyl)phenyl]methyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

30

a) 1-[4-(Pyridin-4-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanamine

To a mixture of 4-mercaptopyridine (0.8 g, 7.2 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (2.0 g, 14.4 mmol) in NMP, 4-fluorobenzaldehyde (0.99 g, 8.0 mmol) was added. The mixture was then stirred at 70 °C for 3 h. After cooling, the reaction mixture was diluted with water (5.0 ml) and extracted with EtOAc. The organic solvent was evaporated and the residue dissolved in methanol. Sodium borohydride (0.57 g, 15 mmol) was added and the mixture stirred for 3 h at room temperature. After addition of water, the methanol was removed in vacuo and the residue extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The organic phase was dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and evaporated and the residue was dissolved in toluene (10 ml). The toluene solution was heated to 40 °C, phosphorus tribromide (0.25 g, 0.92 mmol) was added and the temperature increased to 100 °C for 30 minutes. After cooling, water (50 ml) was added and the mixture extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was evaporated, the residue dissolved in methanol and slowly added to a mixture of 25% ammonia (15 ml) in methanol (10 ml). After stirring for 3 h at room temperature the subtitle compound was obtained. (0.30 g, 37%) as a white solid.

APCI-MS m/z: 217.2 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

b) 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(4-pyridinylsulfonyl)phenyl]methyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

To a mixture of 6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylic acid (0.28 g, 0.92 mmol), HBTU (0.35 g, 0.92 mmol) and DIEA (0.24 g, 1.84 mmol) in NMP was added 1-[4-(pyridin-4-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanamine (0.20 g, 0.92 mmol) in NMP (1 ml). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h at room temperature, then diluted with water (15 ml) and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated. To the residue dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 ml) cooled to -15 °C was added m-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (0.48 g, 2.76 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 30 min and then overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with more CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and water, washed with Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and brine. The solvent was removed in vacuo and 25 mg of the residue was dissolved in acetonitrile/water

(2.0 ml) and purified on a Xterra@Prep MS C8 column (19 x 50 mm) using a gradient of acetonitrile/water at a flow rate of 20 ml/min. Freeze drying of the mixture afforded the title compound (12 mg, 49%).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.92 (1H, t, J 6.0 Hz); 8.85 (2H, dd, J 4.4, 1.6 Hz); 8.34 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 7.96 (2H, dd, J 6.7, 1.7 Hz); 7.90 (4H, m,); 7.87 (1H, t, J 4.4, 1.6 Hz); 7.71 (1H, d, J 7.9 Hz); 7.54 (2H, d, J 8.4 Hz); 6.61 (2H, d, J 8.2 Hz); 4.55 (2H, d, J 6.0 Hz); 2.01 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 528.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

Starting from 6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxylic acid and the appropriate methanamine derivative and using the general method of Example 86, the compounds of Examples 87 to 91, 92(b) and 93(b) were prepared:

**Example 87** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(phenylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound (34 mg, 21%) was prepared using

1-[4-(phenylthio)phenyl]methanamine (from thiophenol and 4-fluorobenzaldehyde).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 9.90 (1H, t, J 6.0 Hz); 8.34 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 7.90 (6H, m); 7.80 (1H, t, J 8.1 Hz); 7.78 (2H, m); 7.59 (2H, t, J 7.5 Hz); 7.49 (2H, d, J 8.4 Hz); 6.60 (1H, d, J 7.7 Hz); 4.53 (2H, d, J 6.2 Hz); 2.01 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 527.4 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 88** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(1,3-thiazol-2-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound (50 mg, 21%) was prepared using 1-[4-(1,3-thiazol-2-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanamine (from 2-mercaptopthiazole and 4-fluorobenzaldehyde).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.91 (1H, t, J 6.1 Hz); 8.32 (1H, d, J 11.8 Hz); 8.23 (1H, d, J 7.9 Hz); 8.06 (1H, d, J 3.1 Hz); 7.95 (2H, d, J 8.4 Hz); 7.87 (2H, d, J 7.2 Hz); 7.78 (1H, t, J 7.9 Hz); 7.68 (1H, t, J 7.5 Hz); 7.54 (2H, d, J 8.4 Hz); 6.59 (1H, d, J 7.7 Hz); 4.54 (2H, d, J 6.4 Hz); 1.99 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 534.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 89** 6-Methyl-2-oxo-N-[4-(pyrimidin-2-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

5 The title compound (10 mg, 23%) was prepared using 1-[4-(pyrimidin-2-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanamine (from 2-mercaptopyrimidine and 4-fluorobenzaldehyde).  
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 9.63 (1H, t, J 6.1 Hz); 8.69 (1H, d, J 4.9 Hz); 8.05 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 7.60 (4H, q, J 8.6 Hz); 7.45 (3H, m); 7.23 (2H, d, J 8.3 Hz); 6.30 (1H, d, J 7.4 Hz); 4.27 (2H, d, J 6.6 Hz); 1.70 (3H, s).

10 APCI-MS m/z: 529.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 90** N-[4-(1*H*-Imidazol-2-ylsulfonyl)benzyl]-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound (8 mg, 16%) was prepared using 1-[4-(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]methanamine (from 2-mercaptopimidazole and 4-fluorobenzaldehyde).  
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.91 (1H, t, J 6.2 Hz); 8.35 (2H, d, J 7.4 Hz); 7.88 (4H, t, J 8.4 Hz); 7.80 (1H, t, J 7.7 Hz); 7.72 (1H, d, J 7.9 Hz); 7.52 (2H, d, J 8.3 Hz); 7.27 (1H, s); 6.61 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 5.75 (1H, s); 4.54 (2H, d, J 6.0 Hz); 2.02 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 517.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

20

**Example 91** 6-Methyl-N-{4-[(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound (6 mg, 15%) was prepared using 1-{4-[(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)sulfonyl]phenyl}methanamine (from 3-mercpto-4-methyl-4*H*-1,2,4-triazole and 4-fluorobenzaldehyde).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.95 (1H, t, J 6.0 Hz); 8.74 (1H, s); 8.36 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 7.99 (2H, d, J 8.4 Hz); 7.89 (2H, d, J 8.5 Hz); 7.80 (2H, t, J 7.8 Hz); 7.72 (1H, d, J 7.8 Hz); 7.59 (2H, d, J 8.4 Hz); 6.62 (1H, d, J 7.3 Hz); 4.59 (2H, d, J 6.3 Hz); 3.86 (3H, s); 2.02 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 532.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

30

**Example 92** 6-Methyl-N-{4-[(5-methyl-1,3-oxazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

a) 1-{4-[(5-Methyl-1,3-oxazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]phenyl}methanamine

To 5-methyl-4-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-1,3-oxazole (prepared according to J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 2000, 527-531) (3.7 g, 15.6 mmol) dissolved in chlorobenzene, N-bromosuccinimide (3.5 g, 19.6 mmol) and 2,2'-azobis(2-methylpropionitrile) (0.27 g, 1.6 mmol) were added. The reaction mixture was then stirred and heated to 60 °C. Bromine (0.104 g, 0.65 mmol) was added and the mixture heated to 90 °C for an additional 2 h.

After cooling, 2 % aqueous NaHSO<sub>3</sub> (10 ml) and water (40 ml) were added and the mixture extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was evaporated, the residue dissolved in methanol and slowly added to a mixture of 25% ammonia (150 ml) in methanol (100 ml). After stirring for 3 h at room temperature the ammonia was removed in vacuo and the water phase extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated affording the subtitle compound (2 g, 51%).

b) 6-Methyl-N-{4-[(5-methyl-1,3-oxazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]benzyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound (7 mg, 21%) was prepared using 1-{4-[(5-methyl-1,3-oxazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]phenyl}methanamine.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.92 (1H, t, J 6.0 Hz); 8.39 (1H, s); 8.35 (1H, d, J 7.4 Hz); 7.88 (4H, t, J 5.4 Hz); 7.80 (1H, t, J 8.2 Hz); 7.71 (1H, d, J 8.2 Hz); 7.52 (2H, d, J 8.1 Hz); 6.61 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 4.55 (2H, d, J 6.1 Hz); 2.64 (3H, s); 2.02 (3H, s); 1.91 (2H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 532.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

25

**Example 93** 6-Methyl-N-{[6-(methylsulfonyl)pyridin-3-yl]methyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

a) 1-[6-(Methylsulfonyl)pyridin-3-yl]methanamine

To 2-chloropyridine-5-carboxyaldehyde (0.50 g, 3.5 mmol) in THF (5 ml), sodium methanethiolate (0.50 g, 7.0 mmol) was added. The mixture was then stirred at 70 °C overnight. After cooling, the reaction mixture was diluted with water (15 ml) and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was evaporated and the residue dissolved in methanol.

5      Sodium borohydride (0.26 g, 7.0 mmol) was added and the mixture stirred for 3 h at room temperature. After addition of water, the methanol was removed in vacuo and the residue extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The organic phase was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered, evaporated and treated with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 ml). To the CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> mixture, phosphorus tribromide (0.25 g, 0.92 mmol) was added and the mixture stirred overnight at room temperature. Water (50 ml) 10     was then added and the mixture extracted with EtOAc. Finally, the organic phase was evaporated, the residue dissolved in methanol and slowly added to a mixture of 25% ammonia (20 ml) in methanol (20 ml). After stirring for 3 h at room temperature the subtitle compound was obtained.

15     b) 6-Methyl-N-{[6-(methylsulfonyl)pyridin-3-yl]methyl}-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound (12 mg, 24%) was prepared using [6-(methylsulfonyl)pyridin-3-yl]methylamine 1-[6-(methylsulfonyl)pyridin-3-yl]methanamine.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.98 (1H, t, J 6.1 Hz); 8.71 (1H, s); 8.36 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 8.01

20     (2H, s); 7.90 (2H, d, J 8.3 Hz); 7.81 (1H, t, J 7.7 Hz); 7.72 (1H, d, J 7.9 Hz); 6.62 (1H, d, J 7.5 Hz); 4.61 (2H, d, J 6.1 Hz); 3.25 (3H, s); 2.03 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 466.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 94**        5-Fluoro-6-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide

To 6-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide [Example 1.1] (0.25 g, 0.54 mmol) in acetonitrile (4.5 ml) under argon, 1-chloromethyl-4-fluoro-1,4-diazaoniabicyclo[2.2.2]octane-

bis(tetrafluoroborate) (0.45 g, 1.27 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was heated at 30     80 °C for 2 h. Water was then added and the product purified on a Xterra@Prep MS C8

column (19 x 50 mm) using a gradient of acetonitrile/water at a flow rate of 20 ml/min.

Freeze drying of the mixture afforded the title compound (75 mg, 29%).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 10.02 (1H, t, J 5.4 Hz); 8.57 (1H, d, J 9.0 Hz); 7.88 (2H, d, J 8.4 Hz); 7.84 (1H, d, J 8.1 Hz); 7.76 (1H, t, J 7.9 Hz); 7.51 (4H, d, J 8.4 Hz); 7.44 (1H, d, J 8.0 Hz); 5 4.67 (2H, t, J 5.7 Hz); 3.05 (3H, s); 2.08 (3H, d, J 3.3 Hz).

APCI-MS m/z: 483.3 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 95** N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-6-(2-oxoethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

10 Phosphorus oxychloride (1.8 ml, 19.7 mmol) was added dropwise under argon to a stirred ice-cooled solution of dry N,N-dimethylformamide (2.8 ml). After the addition, the cooling was stopped and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. Dry dichloromethane (10 ml) was added and the solution was cooled to -20 °C. 6-Methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl) phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-15 carboxamide (1.1 g, 2.4 mmol) was added in small portions at such a rate that the temperature did not rise above 1 °C. After 15 min. at 0 °C, potassium carbonate (3.4 g, 24.6 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated to reflux for 20 min. The reaction mixture was cooled and poured into a cooled solution of 50% aqueous sodium carbonate (200 ml) and stirred at room temperature for 5 h. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The 20 organic layers were washed with water, brine, dried, filtered and concentrated at reduced pressure to give a dark oil. A part of the oil was purified by preparative HPLC to give the title compound as a yellow solid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.06 (1H, t, J 5.3 Hz); 9.47 (1H, s); 8.66 (1H, d, J 7.4 Hz); 7.89 (2H, d, J 8.2 Hz); 7.82 (1H, d, J 8.1 Hz); 7.71 (1H, t, J 7.9 Hz); 7.53 - 7.49 (3H, m); 7.41 (1H, d, 25 J 8.2 Hz); 6.50 (1H, d, J 7.4 Hz); 4.69 (2H, t, J 5.6 Hz); 3.60 (2H, s); 3.02 (3H, s).

APCI-MS m/z: 493 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

**Example 96** 5-Ethyl-6-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide

A mixture of 6-methyl-N-[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-5-vinyl-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carboxamide (patent application SE 0302487-4) (58 mg, 0.12 mmol), 5% palladium on carbon (11 mg) in ethanol (15 ml) and EtOAc (15 ml) was stirred vigorously under a hydrogen atmosphere for 16 h. The mixture was  
5 filtered through Celite, the filtrate was evaporated to dryness and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC to give the title compound as a white solid (33 mg, 56%).  
<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 10.09 (1H, t, J 5.7 Hz); 8.55 (1H, s); 7.87 (2H, d, J 8.3 Hz); 7.80 (1H, d, J 7.8 Hz); 7.74 (1H, t, J 7.9 Hz); 7.52 (2H, d, J 8.4 Hz); 7.50 (1H, s); 7.43 (1H, d, J 7.6 Hz); 4.67 (2H, t, J 6.4 Hz); 3.01 (3H, s); 2.59 (2H, q, J 7.5 Hz); 2.04 (3H, s); 1.23  
10 (3H, t, J 7.5 Hz).  
APCI-MS m/z: 493 [MH<sup>+</sup>].

### Screen

15

#### **Human Neutrophil Elastase Quenched-FRET Assay**

The assay uses Human Neutrophil Elastase (HNE) purified from serum (Calbiochem art. 324681; Ref. Baugh, R.J. et al., 1976, Biochemistry. 15, 836-841). HNE was stored in  
20 50 mM NaOAc, 200 mM NaCl, pH 5.5 with added 30% glycerol at -20 °C. The protease substrate used was Elastase Substrate V Fluorogenic, MeOSuc-AAPV-AMC (Calbiochem art. 324740; Ref. Castillo, M.J. et al., 1979, Anal. Biochem. 99, 53-64). The substrate was stored in DMSO at -20 °C. The assay additions were as follows: Test compounds and controls were added to black 96-well flat-bottom plates (Greiner 655076), 1 μL in 100%  
25 DMSO, followed by 30 μL HNE in assay buffer with 0.01% TritonX-100. The assay buffer constitution was: 100 mM Tris (pH 7.5) and 500 mM NaCl. The enzyme and the compounds were incubated at room temperature for 15 minutes. Then 30 μL substrate in assay buffer was added. The assay was stopped after 30 minutes incubation at room temperature by adding 60 μL stop solution (140 mM acetic acid, 200 mM sodium  
30 monochloroacetate, 60 mM sodium acetate, pH 4.3). Fluorescence was measured on a

Wallac 1420 Victor 2 instrument at settings: Exitation 380 nm, Emission 460 nm. IC<sub>50</sub> values were determined using Xlfit curve fitting using model 205.

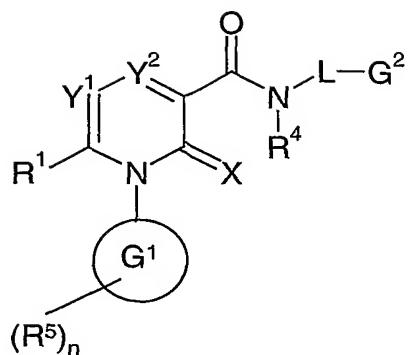
When tested in the above screen, the compounds of the Examples gave IC<sub>50</sub> values for inhibition of human neutrophil elastase activity of less than 30 μM, indicating that the compounds of the invention are expected to possess useful therapeutic properties.

Specimen results are shown in the following Table:

Compound	Inhibition of Human Neutrophil Elastase IC <sub>50</sub> (nM)
1-(3-Bromophenyl)-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide	353
6-Methyl-N-[(5-methylisoxazol-3-yl)methyl]-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide	318
N-(2,3-Dimethoxybenzyl)-6-methyl-2-oxo-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide	701
N-(2,3-Dihydro-1-benzofuran-5-ylmethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide	2025

Claims

1. A compound of formula (I)



5 (I)

wherein:

X represents O or S;

10 Y<sup>1</sup> represents N or CR<sup>2</sup>; and when R<sup>1</sup> represents OH, Y<sup>1</sup> may also, in the tautomeric form, represent NR<sup>6</sup>;

Y<sup>2</sup> represents CR<sup>3</sup>; and when Y<sup>1</sup> represents CR<sup>2</sup>, then Y<sup>2</sup> may also represent N;

15 R<sup>1</sup> represents H or C1 to 6 alkyl; said alkyl being optionally substituted by one or more substituents selected independently from halogen, CN, CHO, OR<sup>7</sup>, NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, S(O)<sub>m</sub>R<sup>10</sup> and SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>11</sup>R<sup>12</sup>;

and, when Y<sup>1</sup> represents N, R<sup>1</sup> may also represent OH;

**R<sup>7</sup>** represents H, C1 to 6 alkyl or phenyl; said phenyl being optionally further substituted by halogen, C1 to 6 alkyl and C1 to 6 alkoxy;

**R<sup>2</sup>** represents H, halogen or C1 to 6 alkyl;

5

**R<sup>3</sup>** represents H or F;

**G<sup>1</sup>** represents phenyl or a five- or six-membered heteroaromatic ring containing 1 to 3 heteroatoms independently selected from O, S and N; or **G<sup>1</sup>** represents a five- or six-membered saturated or partially unsaturated cycloalkyl ring; or **G<sup>1</sup>** represents a five- or six-membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring containing one heteroatom selected from O, S and NR<sup>13</sup> where R<sup>13</sup> represents H or C1 to 6 alkyl;

**R<sup>5</sup>** represents H, halogen, C1 to 6 alkyl, CN, C1 to 6 alkoxy, NO<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup>, C1 to 3 alkyl substituted by one or more F atoms or C1 to 3 alkoxy substituted by one or more F atoms;

**R<sup>14</sup>** and **R<sup>15</sup>** independently represent H or C1 to 3 alkyl; said alkyl being optionally further substituted by one or more F atoms;

20 **n** represents an integer 1, 2 or 3 and when n represents 2 or 3, each **R<sup>5</sup>** group is selected independently;

**R<sup>4</sup>** and **R<sup>6</sup>** independently represent H or C1 to 6 alkyl; said alkyl being optionally further substituted by OH or C1 to 6 alkoxy;

25

or **R<sup>4</sup>** and **L** are joined together such that the group -NR<sup>4</sup>L represents a 5 to 7 membered azacyclic ring optionally incorporating one further heteroatom selected from O, S and NR<sup>16</sup>;

L represents a bond, O, NR<sup>29</sup> or C1 to 6 alkyl; said alkyl optionally incorporating a heteroatom selected from O, S and NR<sup>16</sup>; and said alkyl being optionally further substituted by OH or OMe;

5

G<sup>2</sup> represents a monocyclic ring system selected from:

- i) phenyl or phenoxy,
- ii) a 5 or 6 membered heteroaromatic ring containing one to three heteroatoms independently selected from O, S and N,
- iii) a C3 to 6 saturated or partially unsaturated cycloalkyl, or
- iv) a C4 to 7 saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring containing one or two heteroatoms independently selected from O, S(O)<sub>p</sub> and NR<sup>17</sup> and optionally further incorporating a carbonyl group; or

15

G<sup>2</sup> represents a bicyclic ring system in which each of the two rings is independently selected from:

- i) phenyl,
- ii) a 5 or 6 membered heteroaromatic ring containing one to three heteroatoms independently selected from O, S and N,
- iii) a C3 to 6 saturated or partially unsaturated cycloalkyl, or
- iv) a C4 to 7 saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring containing one or two heteroatoms independently selected from O, S(O)<sub>p</sub> and NR<sup>17</sup> and optionally further incorporating a carbonyl group;

and the two rings are either fused together, or are bonded directly together or are separated by a linker group selected from O, S(O)<sub>q</sub> or CH<sub>2</sub>,

said monocyclic or bicyclic ring system being optionally further substituted by one to three substituents independently selected from CN, OH, C1 to 6 alkyl, C1 to 6 alkoxy, halogen, NR<sup>18</sup>R<sup>19</sup>, NO<sub>2</sub>, OSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>38</sup>, CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>20</sup>, C(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>, C(O)NR<sup>21</sup>R<sup>22</sup>, C(S)NR<sup>23</sup>R<sup>24</sup>, SC(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>31</sup>C(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>, S(O)<sub>s</sub>R<sup>25</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>26</sup>R<sup>27</sup>, C1 to 3 alkoxy substituted by 5 one or more F atoms and C1 to 3 alkyl substituted by SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>39</sup> or by one or more F atoms; or

when L does not represent a bond, G<sup>2</sup> may also represent H;

10 m, p, q, s and t independently represent an integer 0, 1 or 2;

R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> independently represent H, C1 to 6 alkyl, formyl or C2 to 6 alkanoyl; said alkyl being optionally further substituted by phenyl optionally substituted by halogen, C1 to 6 alkyl, C1 to 6 alkoxy or SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>30</sup>;

15 or the group NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup> together represents a 5 to 7 membered azacyclic ring optionally incorporating one further heteroatom selected from O, S and NR<sup>28</sup>;

20 R<sup>18</sup> and R<sup>19</sup> independently represent H, C1 to 6 alkyl, formyl, C2 to 6 alkanoyl, S(O)<sub>t</sub>R<sup>32</sup> or SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>33</sup>R<sup>34</sup>; said alkyl group being optionally further substituted by halogen, CN, C1 to 4 alkoxy or CONR<sup>41</sup>R<sup>42</sup>;

25 R<sup>25</sup> represents H, C1 to 6 alkyl or C3 to 6 cycloalkyl; said alkyl group being optionally further substituted by one or more substituents selected independently from OH, CN, CONR<sup>35</sup>R<sup>36</sup>, CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>37</sup>, OCOR<sup>40</sup>, C3 to 6 cycloalkyl, a C4 to 7 saturated heterocyclic ring containing one or two heteroatoms independently selected from O, S(O)<sub>p</sub> and NR<sup>43</sup> and phenyl or a 5 or 6 membered heteroaromatic ring containing one to three heteroatoms independently selected from O, S and N; said aromatic ring being optionally further

substituted by one or more substituents selected independently from halogen, CN, C1 to 4 alkyl, C1 to 4 alkoxy, OH, CONR<sup>44</sup>R<sup>45</sup>, CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>46</sup>, S(O)<sub>s</sub>R<sup>47</sup> and NHCOCH<sub>3</sub>;

**R**<sup>26</sup> and **R**<sup>27</sup> independently represent H, C1 to 6 alkyl, formyl or C2 to 6 alkanoyl;

5

**R**<sup>32</sup> represents H, C1 to 6 alkyl or C3 to 6 cycloalkyl;

**R**<sup>38</sup> represents H, C1 to 6 alkyl or phenyl; said phenyl being optionally further substituted by halogen, C1 to 6 alkyl or C1 to 6 alkoxy;

10

**R**<sup>10</sup>, **R**<sup>11</sup>, **R**<sup>12</sup>, **R**<sup>16</sup>, **R**<sup>17</sup>, **R**<sup>20</sup>, **R**<sup>21</sup>, **R**<sup>22</sup>, **R**<sup>23</sup>, **R**<sup>24</sup>, **R**<sup>28</sup>, **R**<sup>29</sup>, **R**<sup>30</sup>, **R**<sup>31</sup>, **R**<sup>33</sup>, **R**<sup>34</sup>, **R**<sup>35</sup>, **R**<sup>36</sup>, **R**<sup>37</sup>, **R**<sup>39</sup>, **R**<sup>40</sup>, **R**<sup>41</sup>, **R**<sup>42</sup>, **R**<sup>43</sup>, **R**<sup>44</sup>, **R**<sup>45</sup>, **R**<sup>46</sup> and **R**<sup>47</sup> independently represent H or C1 to 6 alkyl;

15

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, with the proviso that the following compounds are disclaimed:

N-benzyl-5,6-dimethyl-2-oxo-1-phenyl-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide;

N-(2-phenethyl)-5,6-dimethyl-2-oxo-1-phenyl-1,2-dihdropyridine-3-carboxamide;

N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2,4-dioxo-3-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide;

20

N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-2,4-dioxo-3-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-5-carboxamide;

4-[2-[[[1,2-dihydro-1-(4-methylcyclohexyl)-2-oxo-3-pyridinyl]carbonyl]amino]ethyl]-benzoic acid; and

4-[2-[(1-cyclohexyl-1,2-dihydro-2-oxo-3-pyridinyl]carbonyl]amino]ethyl]-benzoic acid.

25

2. A compound according to Claim 1 wherein X represents O.

3. A compound according to Claim 1 or Claim 2 wherein R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> each represent H.

4. A compound of formula (I), according to any one of Claims 1 to 3, wherein G<sup>1</sup> represents phenyl or pyridyl.

5. A compound of formula (I), according to Claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use as a medicament.

6. A pharmaceutical formulation comprising a compound of formula (I), as defined in any one of Claims 1 to 4, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, optionally in admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier.

10

7. A method of treating, or reducing the risk of, a human disease or condition in which inhibition of neutrophil elastase activity is beneficial which comprises administering to a person suffering from or susceptible to such a disease or condition, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I), as defined in any one of Claims 1 to 4, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

15

8. The use of a compound of formula (I) as defined in any one of Claims 1 to 4, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prophylaxis of human diseases or conditions in which inhibition of neutrophil elastase activity is beneficial.

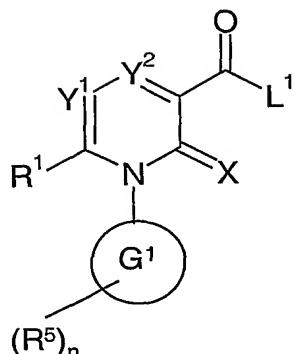
20

9. The use of a compound of formula (I) as defined in any one of Claims 1 to 4, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prophylaxis of inflammatory diseases or conditions.

25

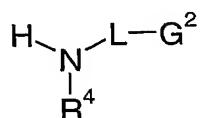
10. A process for the preparation of a compound of formula (I), as defined in any one of Claims 1 to 4, and optical isomers, racemates and tautomers thereof and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, which comprises:  
reacting a compound of formula (II)

30



wherein  $R^1$ ,  $R^5$ ,  $Y^1$ ,  $Y^2$ ,  $X$ ,  $G^1$  and  $n$  are as defined in Claim 1 and  $L^1$  represents a leaving group,

5 with an amine of formula (III) or a salt thereof



(III)

wherein  $R^4$ ,  $G^2$  and  $L$  are as defined in Claim 1,

10 and where desired or necessary converting the resultant compound of formula (I), or another salt thereof, into a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or converting one compound of formula (I) into another compound of formula (I); and where desired converting the resultant compound of formula (I) into an optical isomer thereof.

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.  
PCT/SE 2003/001739

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

**IPC7: C07D 211/86, C07D 239/22, A61K 31/4412, A61K 31/505, A61P 29/00**  
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

**IPC7: C07D**

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

**SE,DK,FI,NO classes as above**

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

## C. CHEM. ABS DATA

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 02053543 A1 (SHIONOGI & CO., LTD.), 11 July 2002 (11.07.2002), see page 143  --	1-7,10
X	US 4181658 A (VOLKER HITZEL ET AL), 1 January 1980 (01.01.1980), see example 2  --	1-7,10
A	US 5441960 A (PETER R. BERNSTEIN ET AL), 15 August 1995 (15.08.1995)  -----	1-10

Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

See patent family annex.

\* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance: the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance: the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

29 January 2004

Date of mailing of the international search report

17-02-2004

Name and mailing address of the ISA/  
Swedish Patent Office  
Box 5055, S-102 42 STOCKHOLM  
Facsimile No. + 46 8 666 02 86

Authorized officer

Carolina Gómez Lagerlöf/EÖ  
Telephone No. + 46 8 782 25 00

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT**International application No.  
**PCT/SE 2003/001739****Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)**

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1.  Claims Nos.: **7**  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:  
**see next sheet**
2.  Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
3.  Claims Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

**Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)**

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1.  As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2.  As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3.  As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4.  No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

**Remark on Protest**

The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.  
 No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT**

International application No.  
**PCT/SE 2003/001739**

**Box No. IV Text of the abstract (Continuation of item 5 of the first sheet)**

Claim 7 relates to a method of treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or by therapy/a diagnostic method practised on the human or animal body/Rule 39.1(iv). Nevertheless, a search has been executed for this claim. The search has been based on the alleged effects of the compounds/compositions.